

# DX3

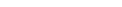


# PROTECTION THAT MEETS YOUR REQUIREMENTS



→ CATALOGUE PAGES INSIDE

# GLOBAL SPECIALIST IN ELECTRICAL AND DIGITAL BUILDING INFRASTRUCTURES

The legrand logo consists of a black square icon followed by the word "legrand" in a bold, red, sans-serif font, with a registered trademark symbol (®) at the end.

# THE NEW DX<sup>3</sup> OFFER

Legrand offers you leading-edge technical features with its new DX<sup>3</sup> range of modular circuit breakers.

This range, up to 125 A, is suitable for all residential, commercial and industrial applications which require high performance, selectivity and back-up combination of devices. In this document, discover the innovations of this new range which will enable you to build more reliable, higher performance and more economical distribution boards.

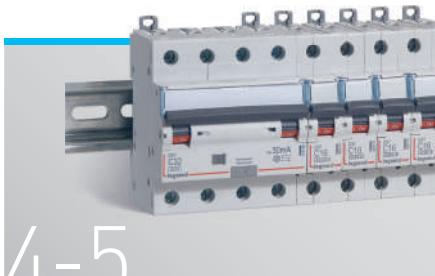


## PROTECTION/BREAKING



2-3

A clear, comprehensive offer for all types of application



4-5

Performance that meets your requirements



6-7

Clear identification of each circuit



8-9

Impeccable quality



14-15

Easy, safe connection

## CONTROL



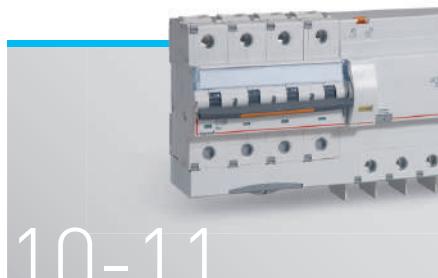
22-23

More comfortable buildings  
and energy savings

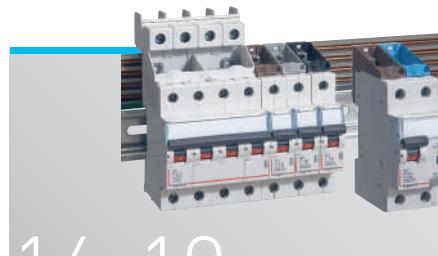
## MEASUREMENT



24-25

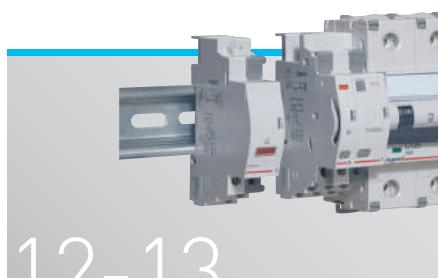
Measurement at the heart  
of energy efficiency

10-11

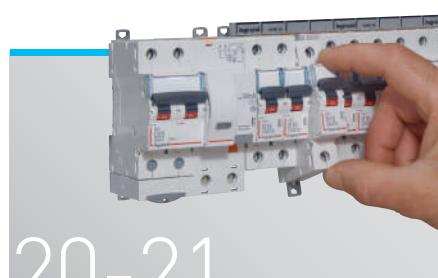
Protection tailored to  
your requirements

16-19

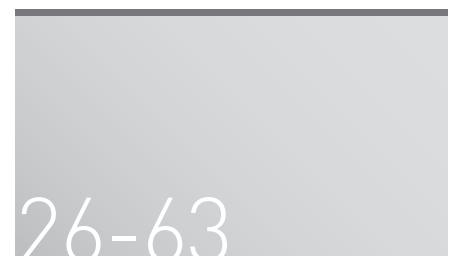
Choose your distribution



12-13

Perfect control of your  
installation

20-21

Easy operation  
and maintenance

26-63

Catalogue pages

# LEGRAND, A CLEAR, COMPREHENSIVE OFFER FOR ALL TYPES OF APPLICATION

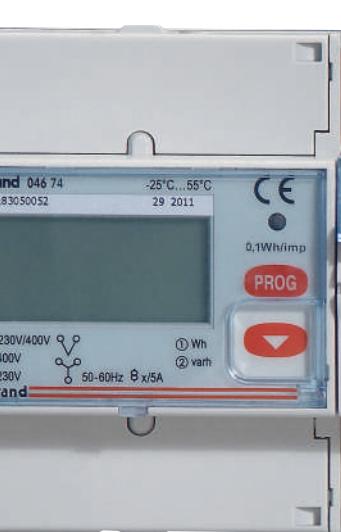
## The new DX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers

can be integrated in a wide range of products, providing exceptional technical and economic performance levels

The variety of functions and range of characteristics offered will enable you to equip all your distribution boards. The very high levels of coordination between the various ranges of DX<sup>3</sup> modular circuit breakers or between DX<sup>3</sup> modular circuit breakers and DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCBs enable the cost of the installation to be optimised.



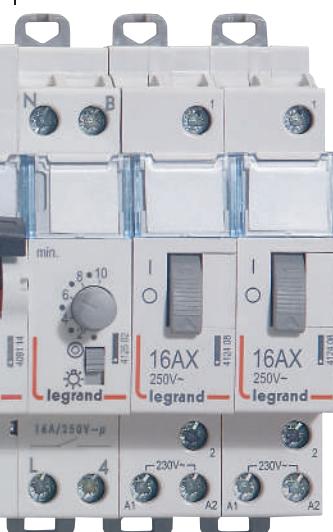
## MEASUREMENT



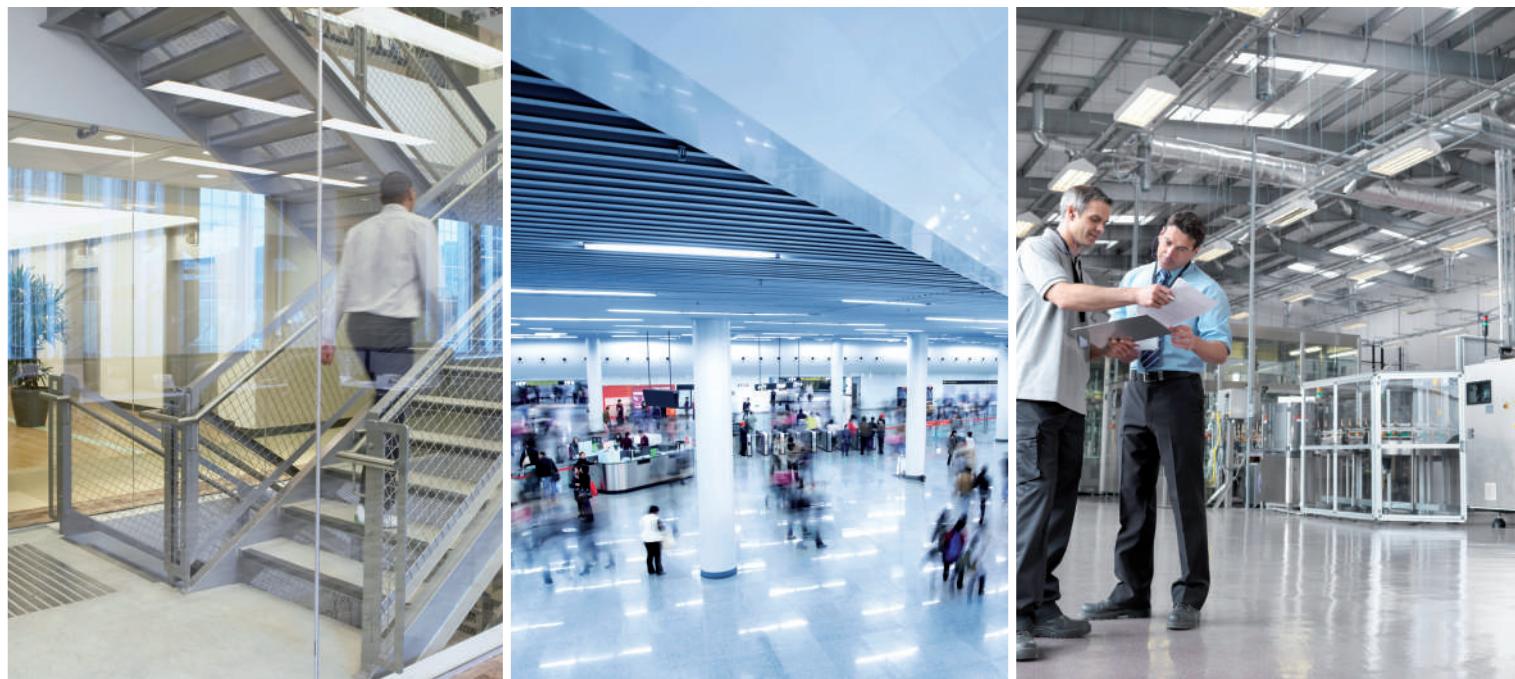
## PROTECTION/BREAKING



## CONTROL



All functions on DIN rail



## Each breaking capacity has its own power solution

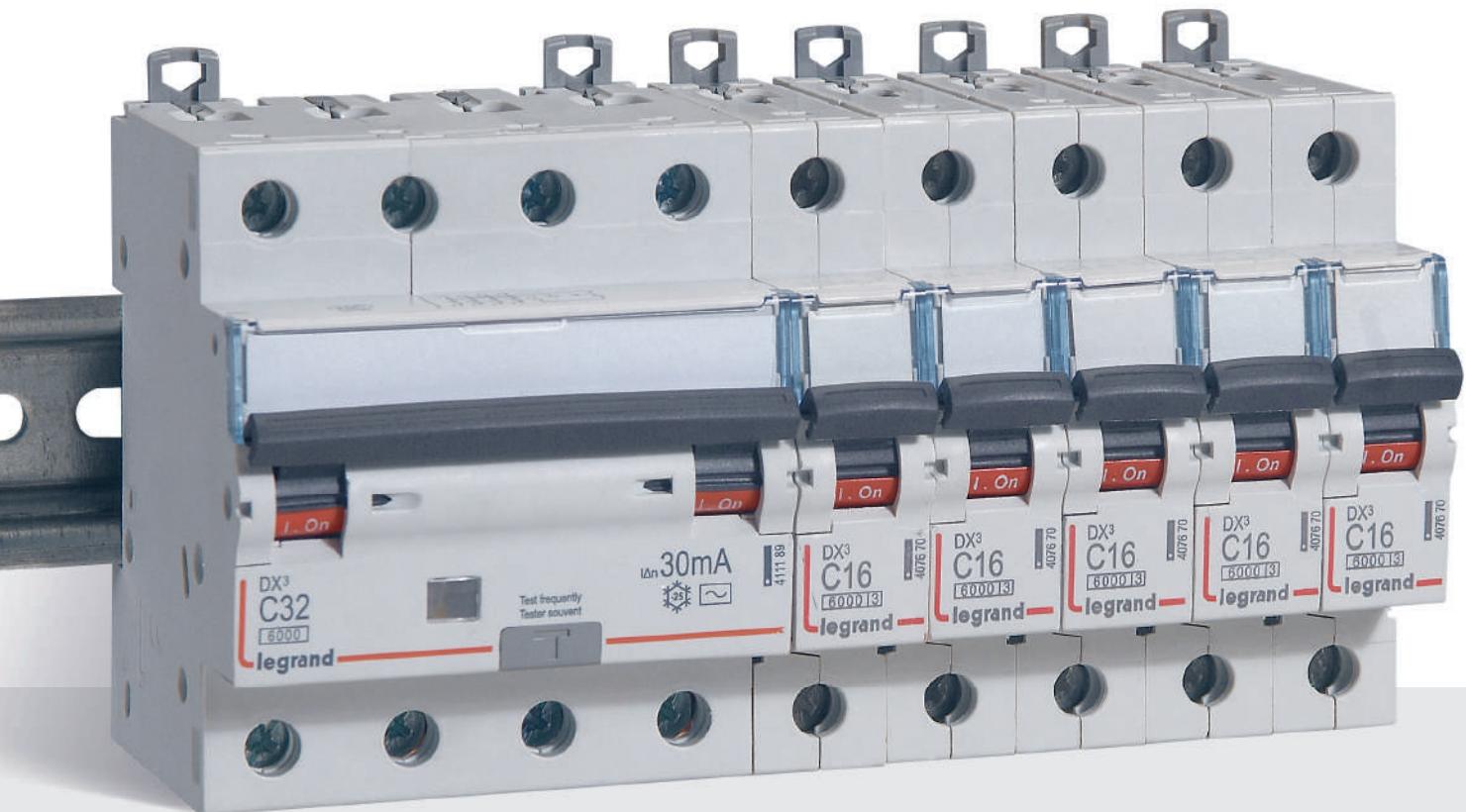
Perfect complementarity for your distribution boards up to 6300 A and 100 kA breaking capacity.



# PERFORMANCE THAT MEETS YOUR REQUIREMENTS

The DX<sup>3</sup> range is designed to meet the efficiency, safety and compliance requirements with which new electrical installations must comply.

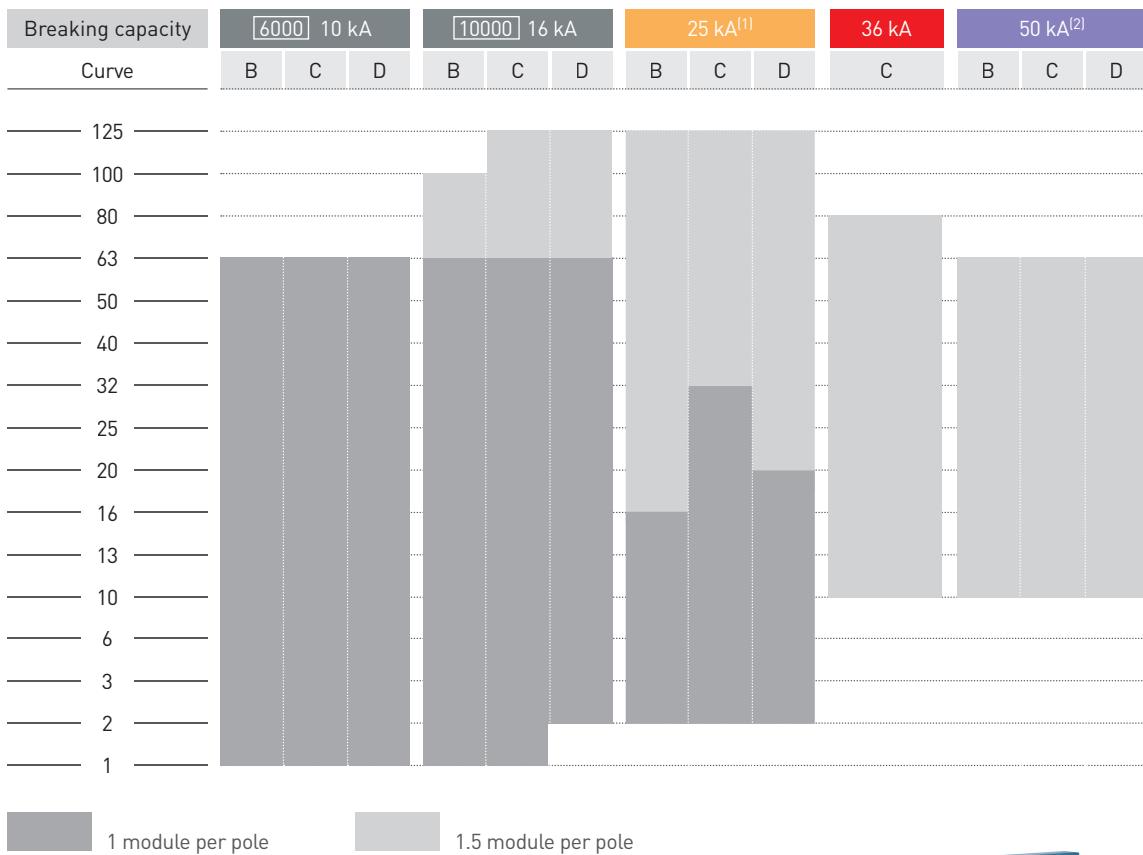
Nominal current, breaking capacity, number of poles, tripping curve, discrimination: the electrical characteristics of the new DX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers have been designed to meet the needs of all types of installations, from residential buildings to the largest industrial sites, including commercial buildings of all sizes.



Compact:  
10 to 32 A 4-pole DX<sup>3</sup> RCBO only 4 modules, protected neutral.

## DX<sup>3</sup> performance

A comprehensive, uniform range up to 125 A nominal current and 50 kA breaking capacity in a compact unit (1 or 1.5 modules/pole).

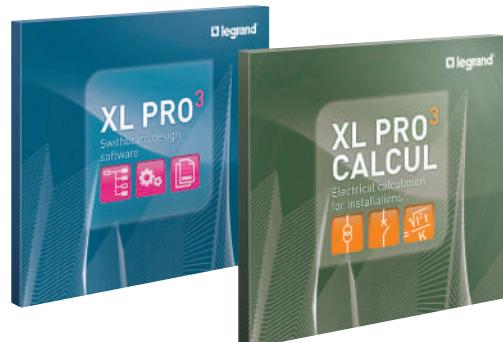


DX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers are limitation class 3: they limit the short-circuit power in the cables and can prolong the installation's life by avoiding damage to the cables resulting from the stresses caused by the power flowing through them. The products never work at the "limit" of their capacity.

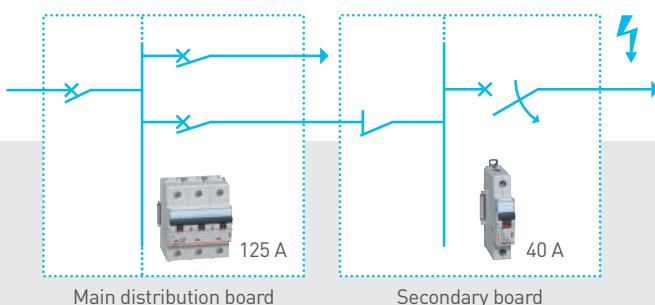
The information in the table applies to 1P, 3P and 4P circuit breakers. For further information on the number of modules per pole, please refer to the catalogue pages.

<sup>(1)</sup> Exists also in MA version (magnetic release only) and Z curve

<sup>(2)</sup> Exists also in MA version (magnetic release only)



THE XL PRO CALCUL AND XL PRO<sup>3</sup> software include the whole DX<sup>3</sup> range for building perfect distribution boards.

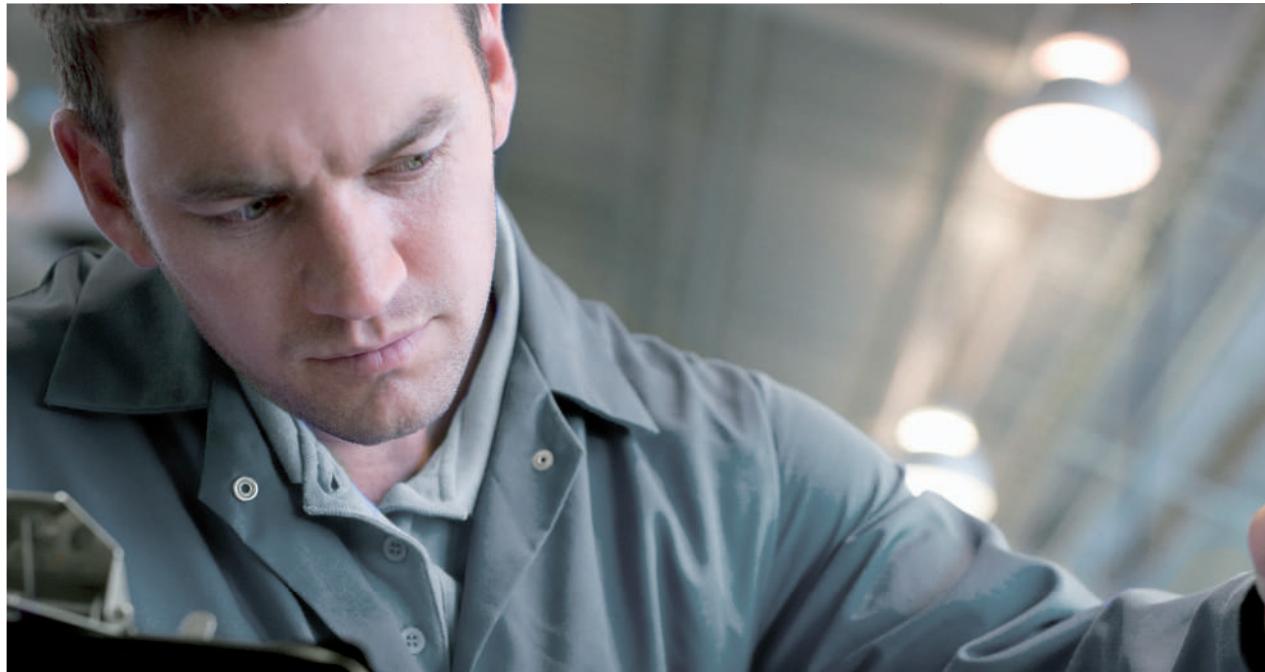


The tripping characteristics are calculated and adjusted to ensure correct discrimination between the different protection levels in order to improve ease of use.

## CONTINUITY OF SERVICE: OPTIMUM DISCRIMINATION

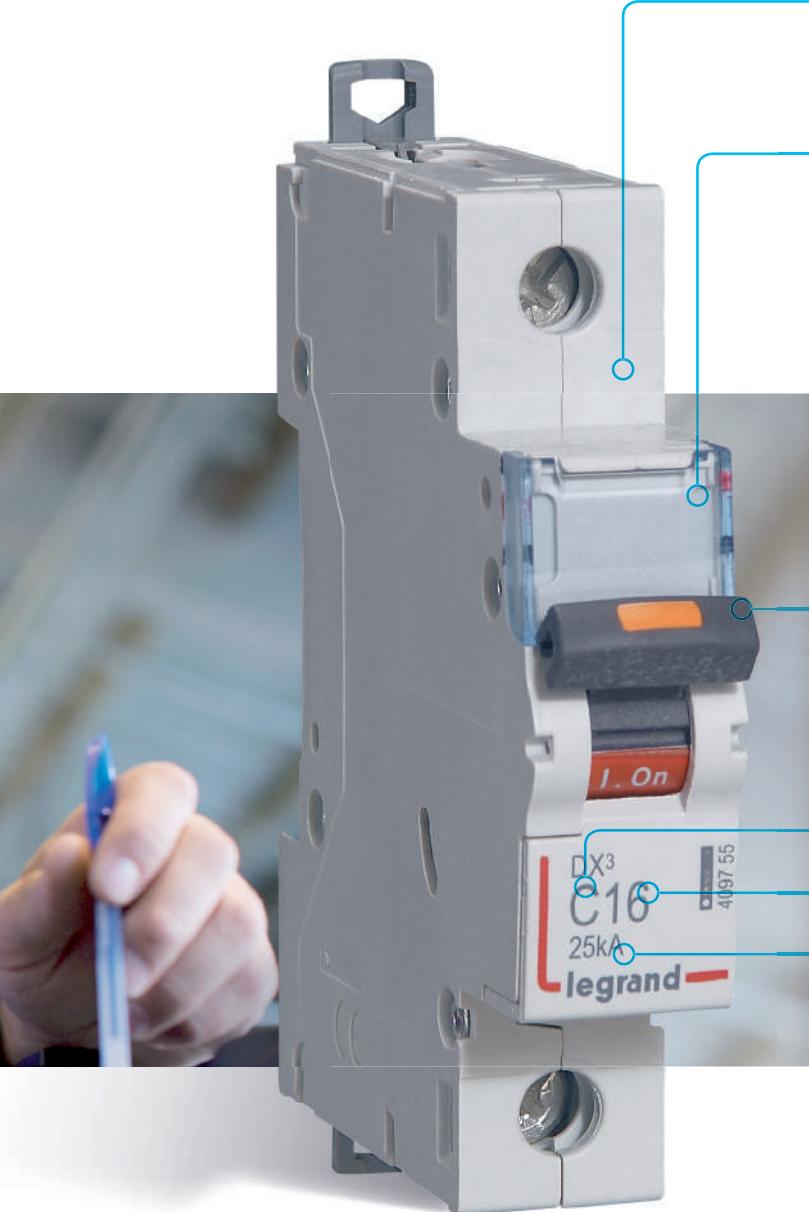
The excellent discrimination between DX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers and with DPX or DPX<sup>3</sup> MCCBs ensures optimum continuity of service for your installations.

# CLEAR IDENTIFICATION OF EACH CIRCUIT

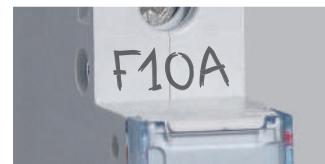


At the head of distribution boards,  
at the head of rows  
or to protect outgoing lines up to 125 A.  
There is always a DX<sup>3</sup> solution

Quick identification of devices and circuits is a guarantee of efficiency not only for installation but also for operation and maintenance. Legrand has always taken great care with the marking and ease of identification of its circuit breakers. The DX<sup>3</sup> range includes new enhancements so that your distribution boards are even easier to use.



Technical labelling area



### Innovative label-holder:

- Improved opening
- Enhanced dust protection
- Label remains firmly in place during transport



### Identification

Dual identification of the breaking capacity and clear marking for easier maintenance

Black handle: circuit breakers  
Grey handle: switches

Colour marking for the breaking capacity

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| 25 kA |  |
| 36 kA |  |
| 50 kA |  |

Curve

Rating

Breaking capacity

Limitation class 3 (on concerned ratings and breaking capacities)

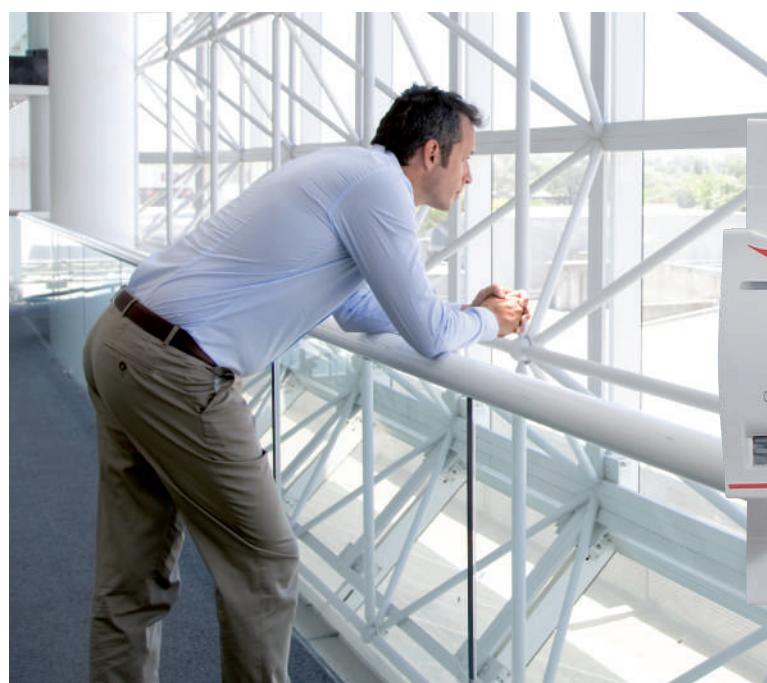


### STATE OF THE CIRCUIT BREAKER

Can be identified quickly via the colour marking on the handle:

- I-On/red
- O-Off/green

# DX3 IMPECCABLE QUALITY



Legrand pays particular attention to how these devices perform: each of them is set and checked individually on the production lines

Isolating switches, RCDs, circuit breakers, RCBOs, add-on modules, control and signalling auxiliaries: the guarantee of finding the function you need with a uniform appearance and optimised dimensions.

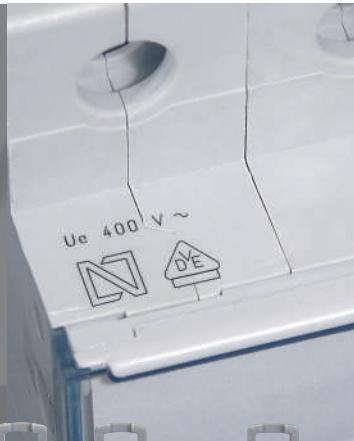


## CERTIFICATION OF LEGRAND'S FACTORIES:

- ISO 9001 for quality
- ISO 14001 for environmental protection

**DX<sup>3</sup> PRODUCTS  
ARE CERTIFIED IN  
ACCORDANCE WITH  
INTERNATIONAL  
PRODUCT  
STANDARDS.**

Approvals, such as VDE, which are universally recognised for the rigour of their requirements, are renewed annually.



All DX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers can be used with an add-on module (see page 10).

The DX<sup>3</sup> control and signalling auxiliaries are common to all the protection devices irrespective of their size (1 or 1.5 modules per pole) (see page 12).



### COPYTRACER, THE FIGHT AGAINST COUNTERFEITING

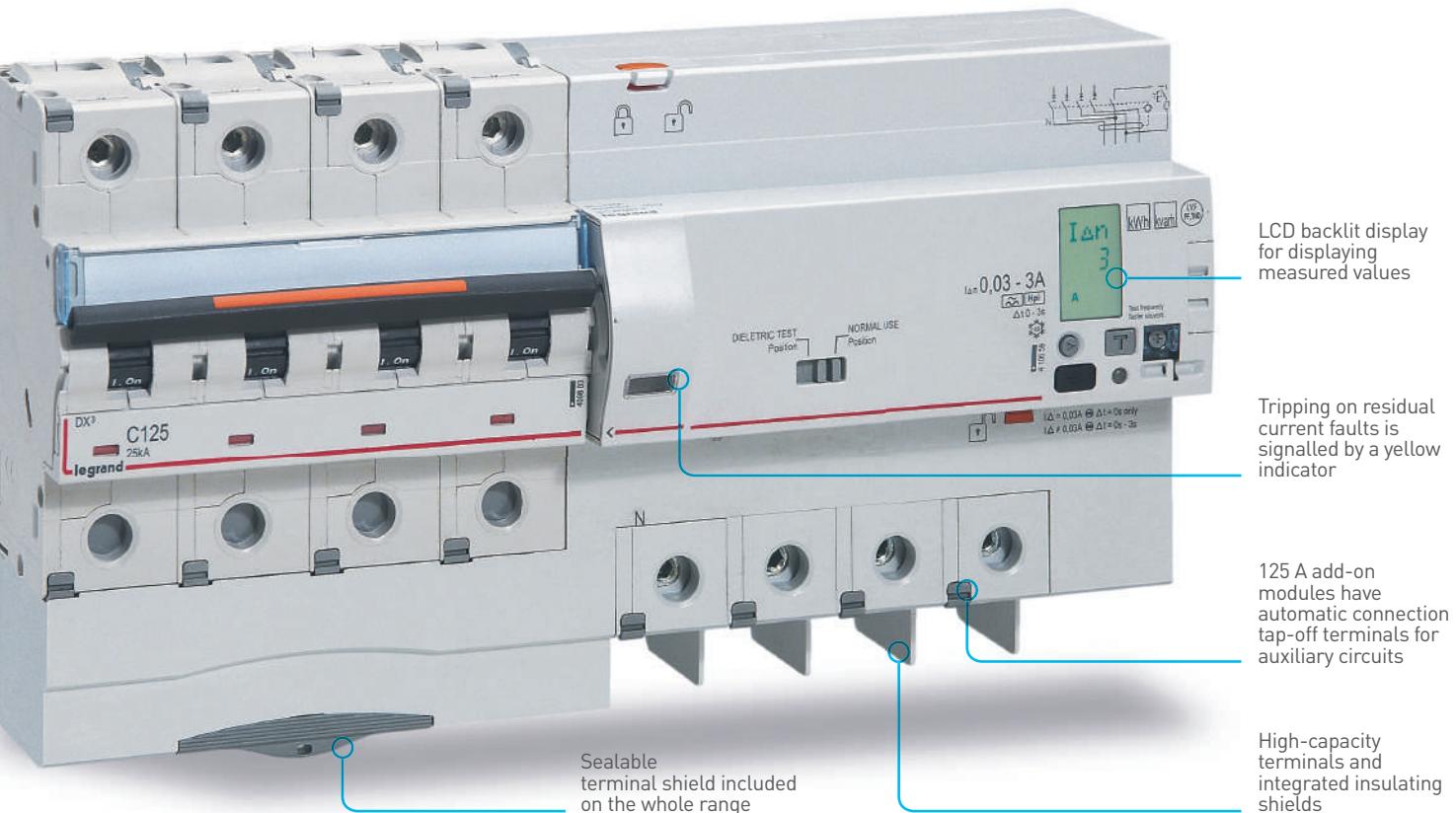
Copytracer is a unique registration number that is marked on some of our products. The number is stored in a database.

Go to the website: [www.legrand-copytracer.com](http://www.legrand-copytracer.com)

# PROTECTION TAILORED TO YOUR REQUIREMENTS

## With the **DX<sup>3</sup>** add-on modules

The new DX<sup>3</sup> add-on modules have a wide range of features to meet the most stringent requirements for the protection of people. Like the new DX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers, they offer high performance levels and incorporate innovative solutions for installation and operation.



## A single mounting principle for all DX<sup>3</sup> add-on modules

It has never been so quick and safe to fit an add-on module.

The exclusive Legrand system, common to the whole DX<sup>3</sup> range, makes the assembly extremely strong and provides guaranteed safety.

| Version      | FIXED         |       | ADJUSTABLE    |       | WITH ENERGY METER |       | WITH MEASUREMENT CONTROL UNIT |       |
|--------------|---------------|-------|---------------|-------|-------------------|-------|-------------------------------|-------|
| Sensitivity  | 30 mA         |       | 300 mA        |       | 300-500-1 000 mA  |       | 30-300-1 000-3 000 mA         |       |
| Time delay   | Instantaneous |       | Instantaneous |       | 0-60-150 ms       |       | 0-300 ms-1-3 s                |       |
| Max. current | 63 A          | 125 A | 63 A          | 125 A | 63 A              | 125 A | 63 A                          | 125 A |
| AC type      | 4P            |       | •             |       | •                 |       | •                             |       |
| A and type   | 2P            | •     | •             |       | •                 | •     |                               |       |
| Hpi          | 3P            | •     | •             | •     | •                 | •     |                               |       |
|              | 4P            | •     | •             | •     | •                 | •     | •                             | •     |



## Maximum continuity of service

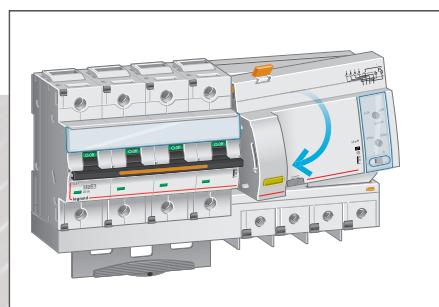
DX<sup>3</sup> adjustable add-on modules can provide discrimination up to 3 levels by adjusting their sensitivity. They enable those parts of the installation that are not affected by a fault to remain operational, while ensuring total safety of people.



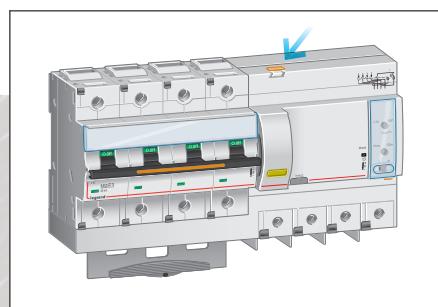
4P - 125 A ADD-ON MODULE  
adjustable version



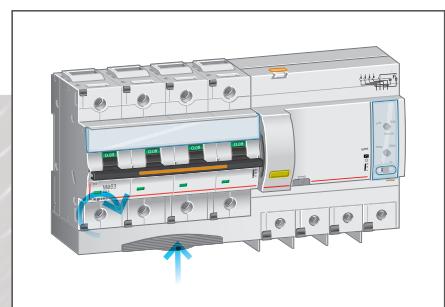
Easy to access settings on the front panel  
with sealable transparent cover



FIT THE CIRCUIT BREAKER  
and the add-on module



LOCK THE COMBINATION TOGETHER



TIGHTEN THE TERMINALS  
and fit the terminal shield

# PERFECT CONTROL OF YOUR INSTALLATION

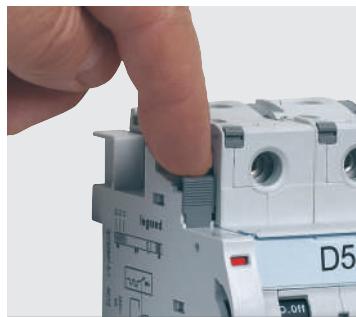


The DX<sup>3</sup> range has a selection of electrical auxiliaries for monitoring and controlling circuits remotely

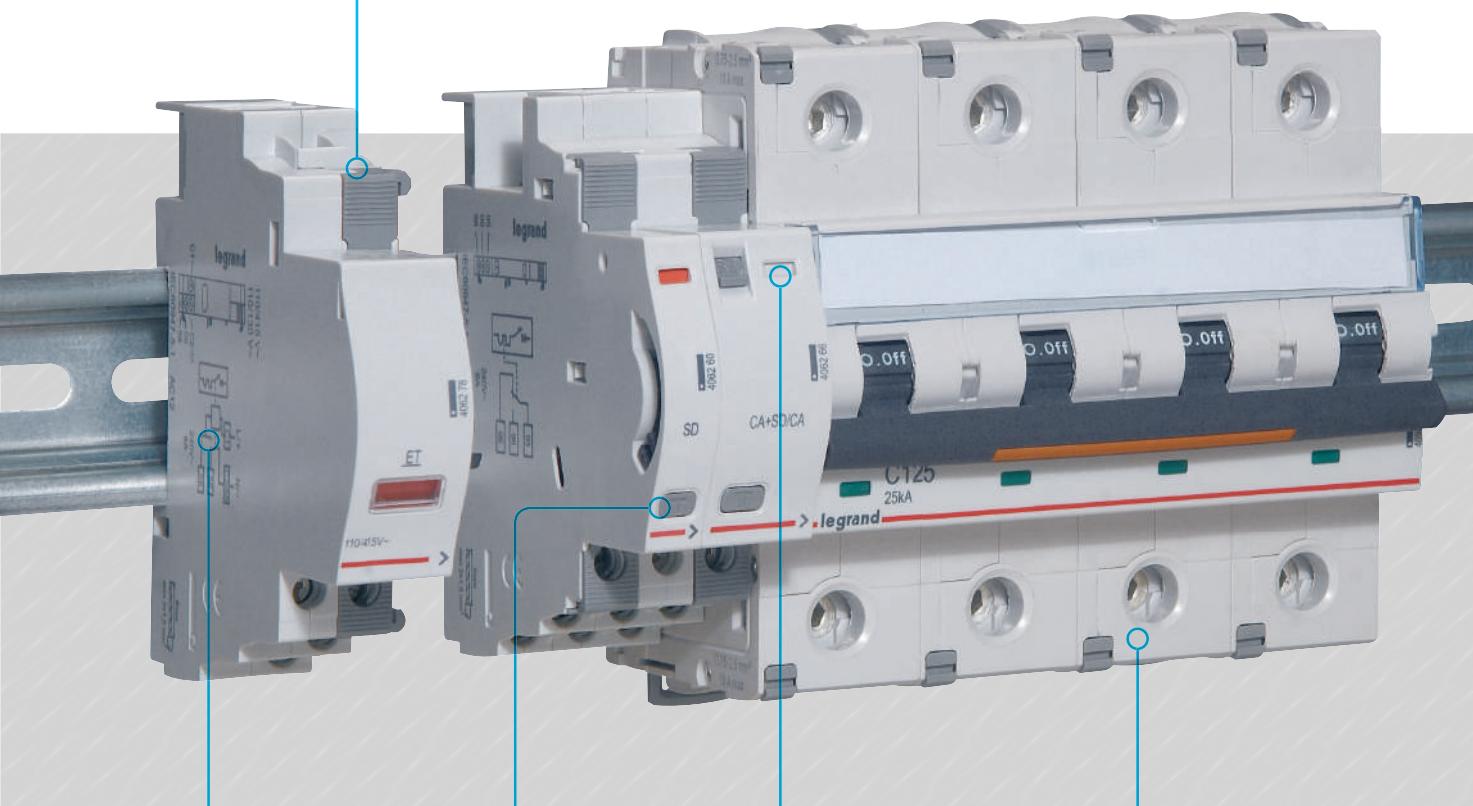
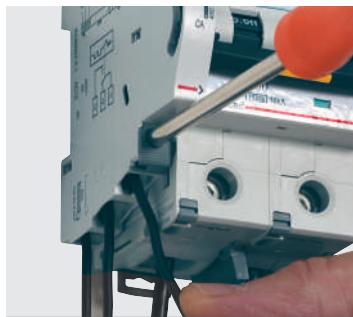
Auxiliary contacts and fault signal contacts, shunt trips, undervoltage releases, motorised controls and automatic reclosers



THE AUXILIARIES FIT FIRMLY WITHOUT the need for any tools and ensure the whole assembly is robust



THE ACCESSIBILITY OF THE TERMINALS and the visibility of the screw heads make the installer's work easier



Marking of auxiliaries  
(characteristics,  
connection, mounting)

The fault signal  
contacts have a  
test button

The colour code of the indicators  
on the signalling auxiliaries is  
the same as that  
of the remote indicators

DX<sup>3</sup> circuit breakers take up  
to 3 auxiliaries including one  
control auxiliary



DX<sup>3</sup> motorised controls can be used with 1 module per pole devices (circuit breakers, RCBs and RCCBs) just as easily as auxiliaries.

**OPTIMISED SPACE IN THE DISTRIBUTION BOARD**  
Legrand motorised controls are the most compact on the market: 1 module wide.

They save a great deal of space inside the distribution board.

# EASY, SAFE CONNECTION



Safety is prioritised with the innovative features of the DX<sup>3</sup> products

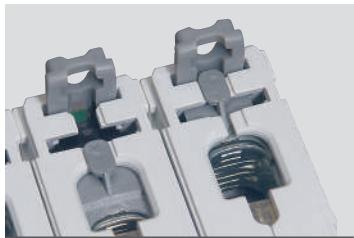
The quality and hold of the connections are vital for the safety of distribution boards. This is why Legrand, with its wealth of experience and expertise, has broken new ground again with terminals with a loosening compensation system and retractable insulating shields.



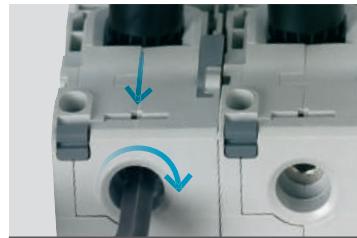
**1 MODULE/POLE**  
Terminal capacity:  
 $I_n \leq 63 A \rightarrow 35 \text{ mm}^2$

**1,5 MODULES/POLE**  
Terminal capacity:  
 $I_n \leq 63 A \rightarrow 50 \text{ mm}^2$   
 $I_n \geq 80 A \rightarrow 70 \text{ mm}^2$

WIRE GUIDE FLAP ensures the wire is in the correct position



RISING CLAMP TERMINALS ensure a high quality, durable connection



RELIABLE CONNECTIONS Compensation for the effect of loosening to ensure excellent hold over time and consistent contact ( $I_n \geq 80 A$ )



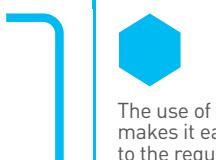
1  
module/pole



1,5  
modules/pole



Clamping screw for flat or pozidriv screwdriver. Tightening torques higher than those recommended by the standard



The use of an Allen key makes it easier to tighten to the required torque ( $I_n \geq 80 A$ )



#### RETRACTABLE INSULATING SHIELDS

With the integrated retractable insulating shields, no additional accessories are needed to isolate the connections on all breaking capacities and high ratings of the 1.5 modules/pole circuit breakers.

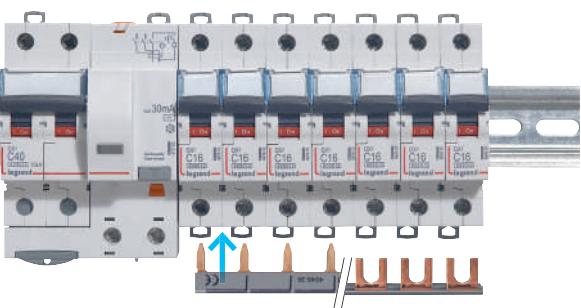
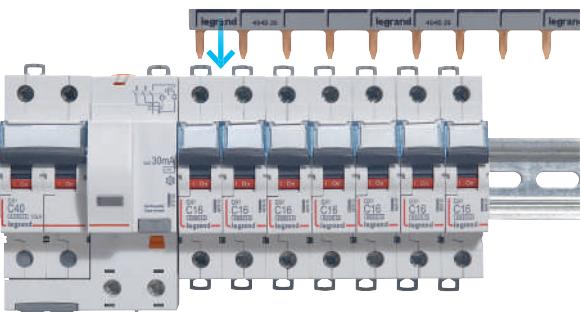
# CHOOSE YOUR DISTRIBUTION

A wide range of distribution devices is available for your modular rows

From the simple supply busbar to the HX<sup>3</sup> 125 A plug-in distribution block, whether they have conventional screw connections or more innovative automatic terminal connections, or plug in directly, Legrand quality is always there.

## STANDARD DISTRIBUTION Supply busbars

DX<sup>3</sup> 1 module/pole devices up to 63 A can be connected to supply busbars via the top or the bottom.

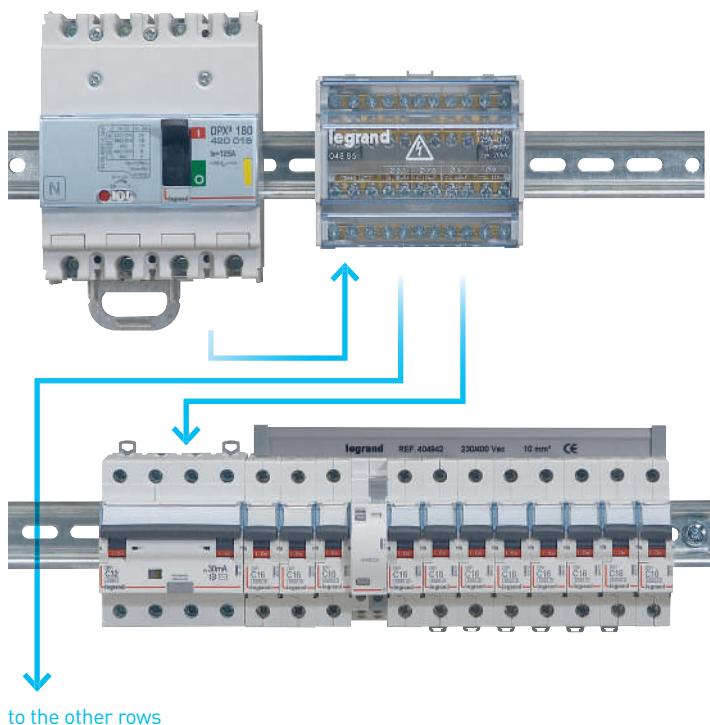


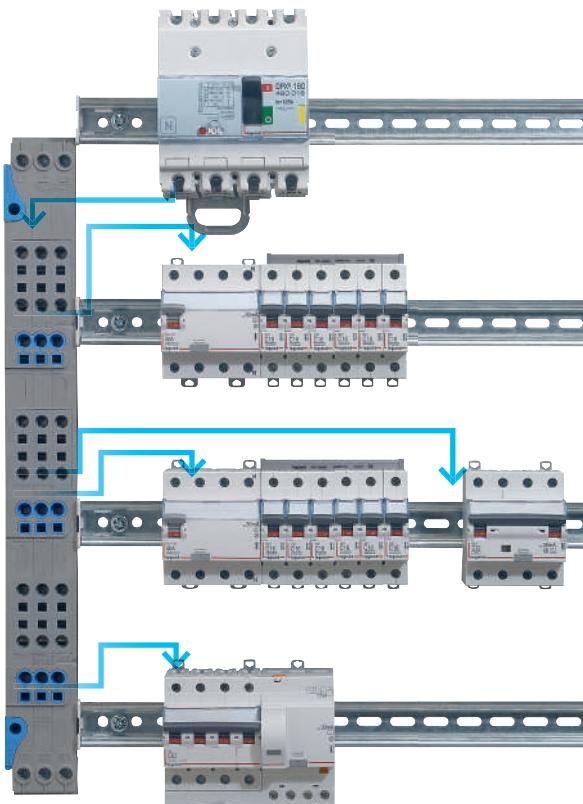
## Four-pole distribution

For three-phase horizontal distribution in a single action.

## STANDARD DISTRIBUTION Modular distribution blocks

The 40 to 250 A modular distribution blocks are totally universal, making them suitable for all types of distribution board.



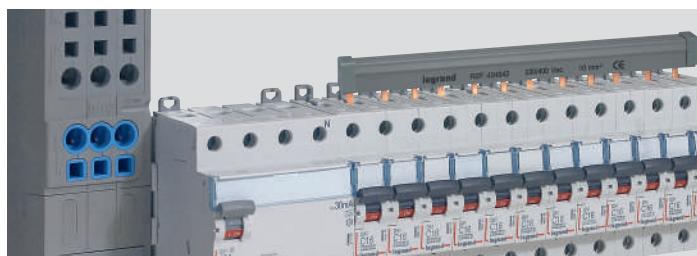


## OPTIMISED DISTRIBUTION VX<sup>3</sup> 63 and 125 A, vertical distribution blocks with automatic terminals

- Significant space saving due to their vertical installation beside the rows
- Time saving as there is less wiring with the IP 2x automatic terminals for flexible or rigid wires.



Mounting in Legrand enclosures:  
Plexo<sup>3</sup>, XL<sup>3</sup>125, 160, 3 to 6 rows



## SUPPLY BUSBARS, AN IDEAL ADDITION

In addition to 4-pole vertical distribution blocks with automatic terminals, supply busbars power the devices in each row via the "head of row" protection device.

# CHOOSE YOUR DISTRIBUTION (continued)

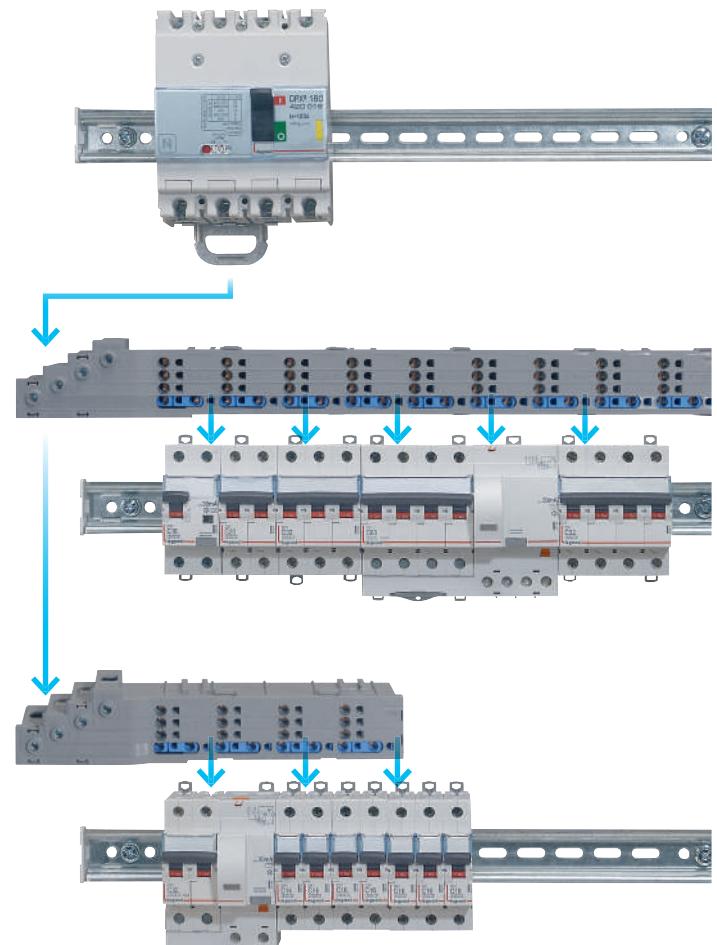
**Legrand optimised distribution**  
has been designed for maximum safety and for ease of installation and maintenance of distribution boards

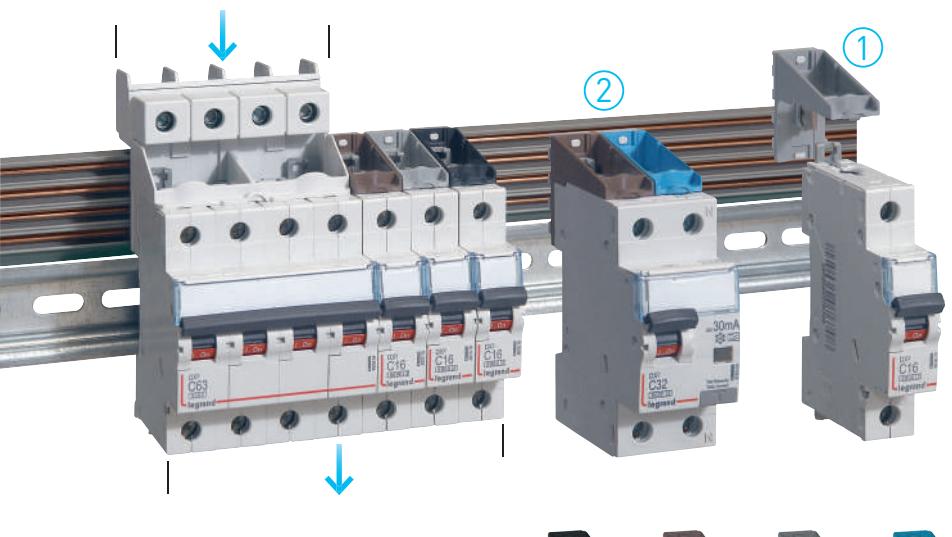
Wiring and tedious tightening operations are minimised, and the risks of poor contact and short-circuits are reduced while mounting time is optimised.

## OPTIMISED DISTRIBUTION HX<sup>3</sup> 125 A horizontal distribution blocks with automatic terminals

Horizontal 4-pole distribution for XL<sup>3</sup> 160 to 4000 enclosures:

- Freedom to mix 1P, 1P+N, 2P, 3P and 4P devices on the same row
- Space saving: installed between the rows
- Time saving: less wiring, IP 2x automatic terminals for flexible or rigid wires





DISTRIBUTION BLOCK  
SUPPLY VIA THE  
POWER SUPPLY MODULE PROVIDED

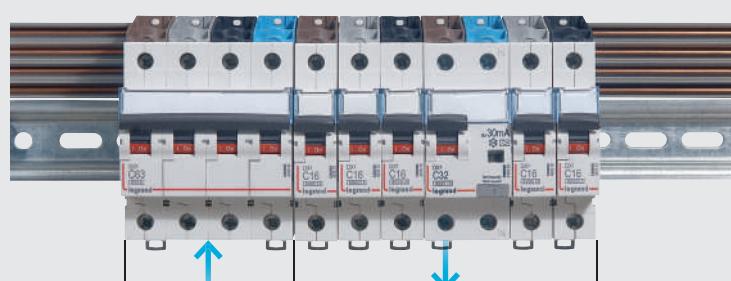
CONNECTION MODULES  
Set of 4 connection modules (L1, L2, L3, N)  
for 1 module/pole devices

## OPTIMISED DISTRIBUTION HX³ 125 A

**horizontal distribution  
blocks with plug-in  
connection**

Horizontal 4-pole distribution for XL³  
160 to 4000 enclosures:

- Optimised design:  
freedom to mix 1P, 1P+N, 2P,  
3P and 4P devices on the same row
- Optimised installation: automatic  
connection with no wiring or clamping
- Safe connection and disconnection of  
devices, even when the distribution  
block is powered-up (due to the IP xxB  
insulation of the distribution block and  
the integral connection modules in  
the devices).



DISTRIBUTION  
BLOCK SUPPLY  
VIA THE MAIN  
DEVICE

## EASY CONNECTION

Circuit breakers with plug-in terminals are fixed onto the distribution block with no need for any tool. The phase to be connected is determined by the choice of connector. The distribution block can be supplied via the power supply module provided or via the head of row device.

# EASY OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE



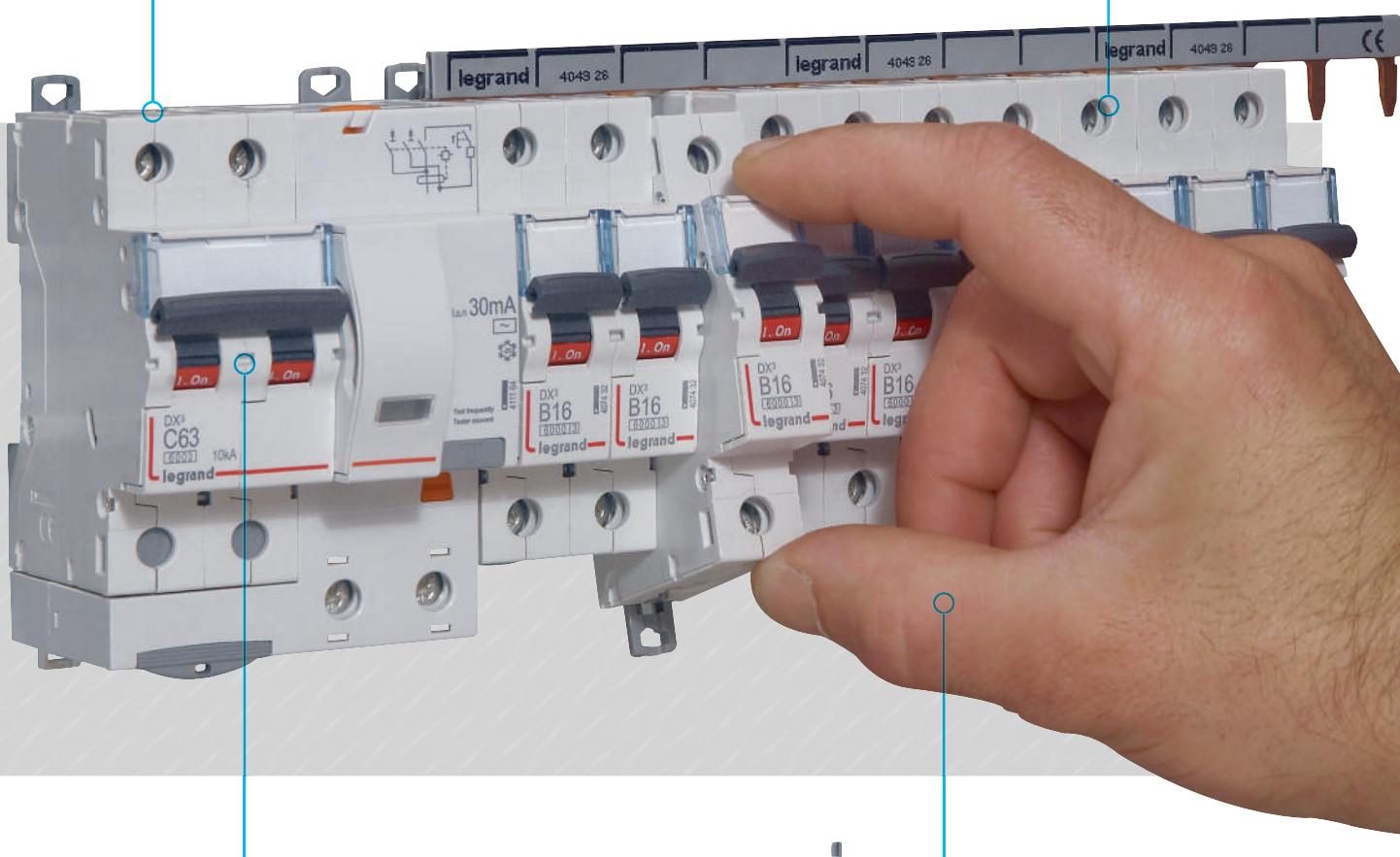
When designing  
the DX<sup>3</sup> range,  
Legrand did not  
forget about  
users and  
maintenance  
engineers

As well as the already well-known functions such as the double clip which enables maintenance to be carried out on the module, new features such as the labelling area, automatic connection tap-off terminals and status indicators have been added to make day-to-day use of distribution boards even easier.

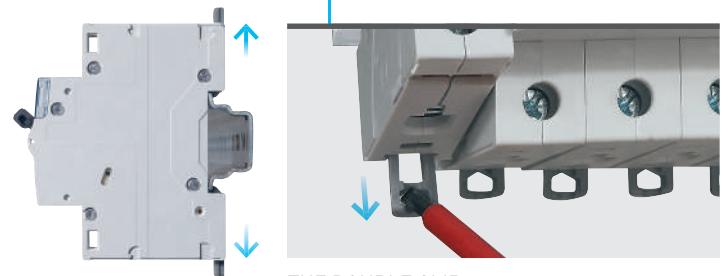
**EASY TAP-OFF CONNECTION FROM 80 A**  
The IP 2x automatic tap-off terminals can be used to connect an auxiliary circuit or a measuring device safely



**INCREASED SAFETY**  
The DX<sup>3</sup> range guarantees IP2x protection. There is no risk of contact with live parts, even when the faceplate is open.

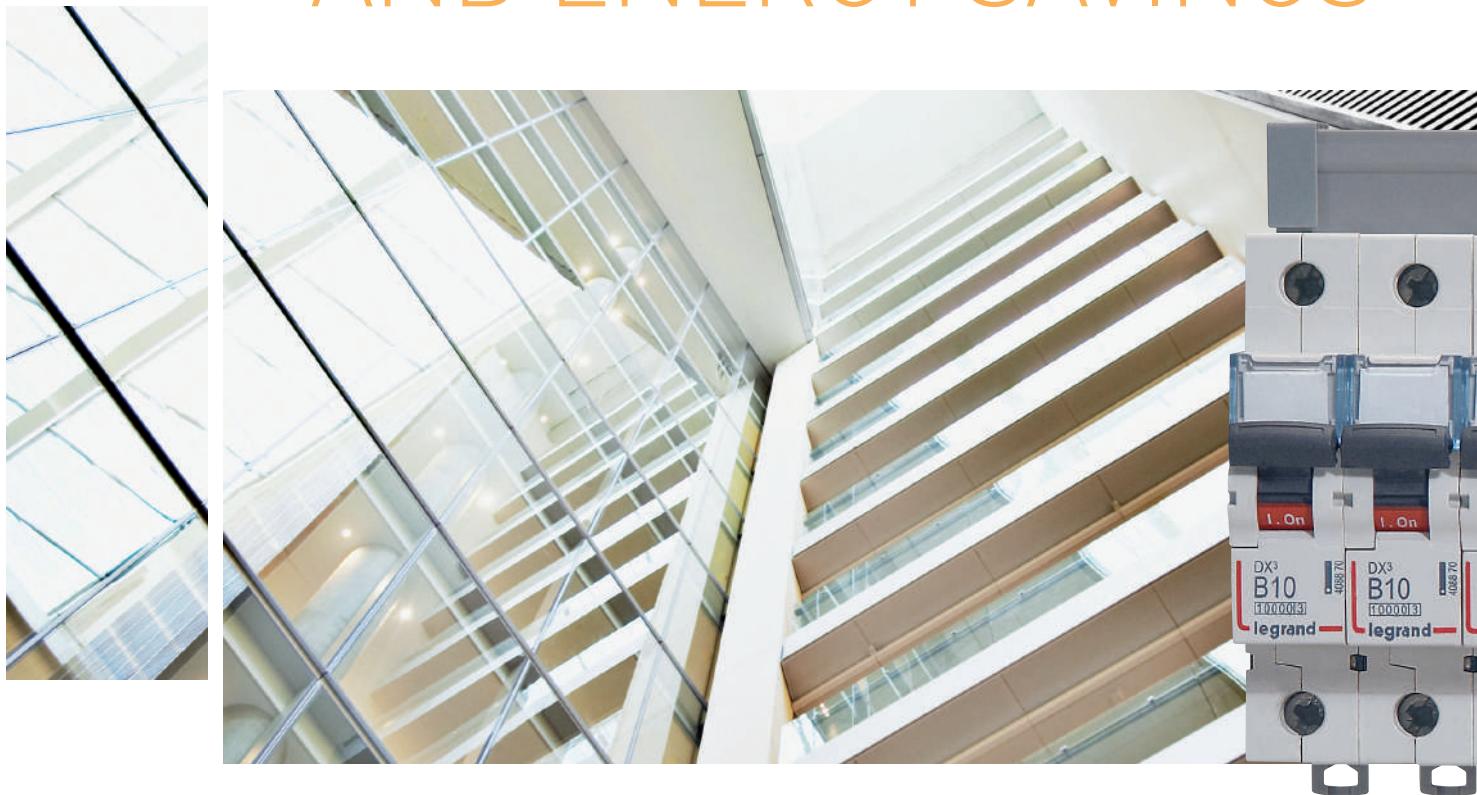


**LOCKING IN OPEN POSITION**  
for 1.5 module per pole devices using a single Colring cable tie



**THE DOUBLE CLIP**  
enables a device to be replaced without disconnecting the whole row

# MORE COMFORTABLE BUILDINGS AND ENERGY SAVINGS



CX<sup>3</sup> modular control and monitoring devices are a perfect addition to the range of DX<sup>3</sup> protection devices

With the same design, they integrate perfectly in your distribution boards. Power contactors, pulse operated latching relays, pushbuttons, indicators, timers, programmers, etc. With the selection of functions available it is simple to improve the safety, efficiency and comfort of installations and meet energy requirements.



CHANGEOVER SWITCHES AND PUSH-BUTTONS compatible with fluorescent lamps (20 AX)



INDICATORS AND ILLUMINATED PUSH-BUTTONS equipped with long life LED lamps for common use or specially adapted for ELV circuits and DC applications

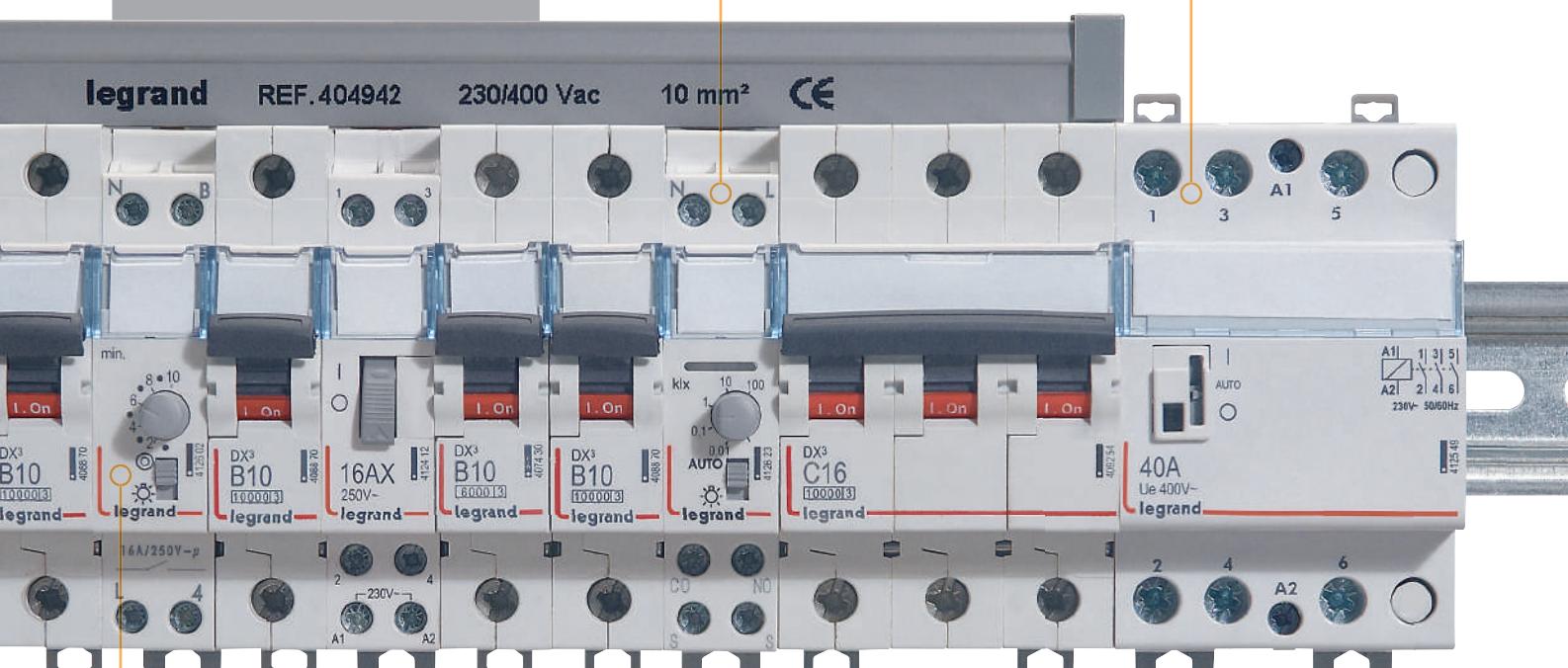


## SUPPLY BUSBAR INSERTION

There is a position on the top of the control devices for inserting the supply busbar

**LIGHT SENSITIVE SWITCH**  
to switch lighting on  
automatically when the natural  
light decreases

16 A TO 63 A LEGRAND  
POWER CONTACTORS  
are available  
with 24 VAC or  
230 VAC coil



**TIMER**  
to switch off of lighting automatically after  
an adjustable period of 0.5 s to 10 min



- 1 to 4 x 16 A outputs
  - 24-hour, 7-day or annual programming
  - Programming direct or from a PC with a transfer key



## ENERGY SAVINGS WITH TIMERS

# MEASUREMENT AT THE HEART OF ENERGY EFFICIENCY

A project to optimise  
quality and   
energy efficiency must  
include measurement

Measurement upstream, to identify the critical points and ensure optimum targeting of the actions to be taken. Downstream to monitor the effects and control any drift. Legrand EMDX<sup>3</sup> measurement control units and electricity meters will naturally have a place in distribution boards.

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> measurement control units

All the essential parameters of the installation on DIN rail or on the door:

- Dual tariff metering
- Active and reactive energy
- Operating time
- Power factor
- Harmonic distortion
- Programmable alarms



EMDX<sup>3</sup> UNIT ON DIN RAIL



EMDX<sup>3</sup> UNIT ON DOOR  
EMDX<sup>3</sup> units on doors provide a large size display and their capacity can be increased with extension modules.



 **PEP**  
**eco**  
**PASS**  
**PORT**®

**ECO-DESIGN  
A VOLUNTARY APPROACH**

The Legrand group has been taking environmental problems into account since 2001. This approach is based on international standards for the objective measurement of the environmental impacts of products in terms of both consumption of resources and pollution. Legrand publishes these reports in the form of PEP (Product Environmental Profile) sheets.

## Remote supervision and viewing

With the Legrand communication interfaces (RS 485, IP), supervision software and Web servers, measurements can be centralised and displayed remotely on a PC, tablet or smartphone.



## Integrated measurement: choosing a more compact solution

Integrated measurement is available on the DMX<sup>3</sup>, DPX<sup>3</sup> and DX<sup>3</sup> ranges. The panel board display is an innovative solution, allowing to integrate information coming from 8 different devices DX<sup>3</sup>, DPX<sup>3</sup>, DMX<sup>3</sup> or EMDX<sup>3</sup> control units.





# DIN RAIL equipment



**DX<sup>3</sup> - ID**  
RCDs  
(p. 29)

## ISOLATING SWITCHES, RCDs and RCBOs



**P. 28**  
DX<sup>3</sup>-IS  
isolating switches  
from 16 to 125 A

## MCBs



**P. 34**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 - 10 kA  
MCBs from 0.5 to 63 A

## Add-on modules



**P. 42**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 2-pole  
add-on modules  
for 1 module/pole  
MCBs

## Auxiliaires, remote control and accessories



**P. 44**  
Signalling  
auxiliaries

## Other control functions



**P. 53**  
Pulse operated  
latching relays

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> electrical energy meters & measuring units



**P. 69**  
EMDX<sup>3</sup>  
electrical energy  
meters

## DISCOVER THE PRODUCTS

**DX<sup>3</sup>**  
RCBOs  
(p. 32)





**P. 29**  
DX<sup>3</sup>-ID  
RCCBs  
from 16 to 100 A



**P. 32**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 - 6 kA  
single pole + neutral  
RCBOs  
from 2 to 40 A



**P. 32**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 - 10 kA  
single pole + neutral  
2 & 4-pole RCBOs  
from 10 to 63 A



**P. 33**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 - 16 kA  
single pole + neutral  
RCBOs  
from 6 to 40 A



**P. 36**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 - 16 kA  
MCBs from 0.5 to 125 A



**P. 38**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 25 kA  
MCBs  
from 2 to 125 A



**P. 40**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 36 kA  
MCBs  
from 10 to 80 A



**P. 41**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 50 kA  
MCBs  
from 10 to 63 A



**P. 42**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 3-pole  
add-on modules  
for 1 module/pole  
MCBs



**P. 42**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 4-pole  
add-on modules  
for 1 module/pole  
MCBs



**P. 43**  
DX<sup>3</sup> 2 and 4-pole  
add-on modules  
for 1.5 modules/pole  
MCBs



**P. 44**  
Current shunt trips  
and undervoltage  
releases



**P. 45**  
Motorised  
controls



**P. 45**  
STOP&GO  
automatic  
resetting



**P. 45**  
DX<sup>3</sup> manual  
supply inverter



**P. 55**  
CX<sup>3</sup>  
power  
contactors



**P. 60**  
Programmable  
time switches



**P. 63**  
Electronic  
time-lag  
switches



**P. 64**  
Light sensitive  
switches



**P. 69**  
EMDX<sup>3</sup>  
DIN rail mounting  
multi-function  
measuring units



**P. 70**  
EMDX<sup>3</sup>  
door mounting  
multi-function  
measuring units



**P. 74**  
Current  
transformers



**DX<sup>3</sup>**  
MCBs  
(p. 34)



**EMDX<sup>3</sup>**  
multi-function  
measuring units  
(p. 70)

## Isolating switches DX<sup>3</sup>-IS

from 16 A to 125 A



4 065 27



4 065 44



4 064 06



4 064 59



4 064 81



Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)  
Technical characteristics p. 30

AC 23 A according to IEC 60947 - 3, AC 22 A for 125 A  
Double break contacts

| Pack | Cat.Nos               | Remote trip head isolating switches   |                   |
|------|-----------------------|---|-------------------|
|      |                       | Red handle<br>Visible contact indication<br>Remote tripping with associated control auxiliary (p. 44)<br>Can be fitted with motorised controls (p. 45)<br>Visual indication of the actual status of the contacts:<br>- Closed position (red indicator)<br>- Open position (green indicator) |                   |
|      |                       | <b>2P - 400 V~</b>  |                   |
| 1    | 4 065 27              | Nominal rating In (A)   | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 065 28              | 40  | 2                 |
|      |                       | 63  | 2                 |
|      |                       |   |                   |
|      |                       | <b>3P - 400 V~</b>  |                   |
| 1    | 4 065 35              | 40  | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 065 36              | 63  | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 065 38 <sup>1</sup> | 100   | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 065 39 <sup>1</sup> | 125   | 4.5               |
|      |                       |   |                   |
|      |                       | <b>4P - 400 V~</b>  |                   |
| 1    | 4 065 43              | 40  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 065 44              | 63  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 065 46 <sup>1</sup> | 100   | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 065 47 <sup>1</sup> | 125   | 6                 |

1: Can be equipped with add-on modules

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Isolating switches   |                   |
|------|----------|--|-------------------|
|      |          | Grey handle<br>Can be equipped with 1 DX <sup>3</sup> signalling auxiliary (p. 44) |                   |
|      |          | <b>1P - 250 V~</b>   |                   |
|      |          | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |
| 10   | 4 064 00 | 16   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 01 | 20   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 03 | 32   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 11 | 40   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 12 | 63   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 23 | 100  | 1                 |
|      |          |  |                   |
|      |          | <b>1P with indicator - 250 V~</b>  |                   |
|      |          | Supplied with lamp   |                   |
| 10   | 4 064 04 | 20   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 06 | 32   | 1                 |
|      |          |  |                   |
|      |          | <b>2P - 400 V~</b>   |                   |
| 10   | 4 064 31 | 16   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 32 | 20   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 34 | 32   | 1                 |
| 5    | 4 064 40 | 40   | 2                 |
| 5    | 4 064 41 | 63   | 2                 |
| 5    | 4 064 49 | 100  | 2                 |
| 5    | 4 064 50 | 125  | 2                 |
|      |          |  |                   |
|      |          | <b>2P with indicator - 400 V~</b>  |                   |
|      |          | Supplied with lamp<br>Do not accept auxiliaries                                    |                   |
| 10   | 4 064 36 | 20   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 38 | 32   | 1                 |
| 10   | 4 064 39 | 40   | 1                 |
|      |          |  |                   |
|      |          | <b>3P - 400 V~</b>   |                   |
| 5    | 4 064 57 | 20   | 2                 |
| 5    | 4 064 59 | 32   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 064 60 | 40   | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 064 61 | 63   | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 064 69 | 100  | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 064 70 | 125  | 3                 |
|      |          |  |                   |
|      |          | <b>4P - 400 V~</b>   |                   |
| 5    | 4 064 77 | 20   | 2                 |
| 5    | 4 064 79 | 32   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 064 80 | 40   | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 064 81 | 63   | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 064 89 | 100  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 064 90 | 125  | 4                 |

## RCCBs - DX<sup>3</sup>-ID

residual current circuit breakers 16 A to 100 A - AC, A, Hpi and B types



4 115 25



4 117 05



4 117 60



4 118 48



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 61008 - 1

- AC type [~]: detect sinusoidal AC residual currents
  - A type [~]: detect sinusoidal AC and pulsating DC residual currents
  - Hpi type (High immunity) [~] [Hpi]: detect AC and pulsating DC residual currents  
Enhanced immunity to unwanted tripping in disturbed environments
  - B type [~] [=]: detect sinusoidal AC, pulsating DC and smooth DC residual currents
- Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries, except for B type (p. 44) and motorised controls (p. 45)

| Pack  | Cat.Nos  | 2-pole 230 V~    |                       |   | Pack | Cat.Nos  | 4-pole - 400 V~ - neutral on right-hand side |                  |        |
|---|----------|------------------|-----------------------|---|------|----------|--|------------------|--------|
| AC type [~]   |          |                  |                       | AC type [~]   |      |          |  |                  |        |
| 1   | 4 115 00 | Sensitivity (mA) | Nominal Rating In (A) | Number of modules                                     | 1    | 4 117 02 | Vis/vis                                      | Sensitivity (mA) | In (A) |
| 1   | 4 115 01 | 10               | 16                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 03 | 30   | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 04 | 10               | 25                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 04 | 30   | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 05 | 30               | 25                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 05 | 30   | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 06 | 30               | 40                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 12 | 100  | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 07 | 30               | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 13 | 100  | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 08 | 30               | 80                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 14 | 100  | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 14 | 30               | 100                   | 2   | 1    | 4 117 15 | 100  | 80               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 15 | 100              | 25                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 22 | 300  | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 16 | 100              | 40                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 23 | 300  | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 17 | 100              | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 24 | 300  | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 24 | 100              | 80                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 25 | 300  | 80               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 25 | 300              | 25                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 45 | 300 selective                                | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 26 | 300              | 40                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 46 | 300 selective                                | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 27 | 300              | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 32 | 500  | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 28 | 300              | 80                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 33 | 500  | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 37 | 100 selective    | 100                   | 2   | 1    | 4 117 34 | 500  | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 43 | 300 selective    | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 35 | 500  | 80               | 4      |
| A type [~]  |          |                  |                       | A type [~]  |      |          |  |                  |        |
| 1   | 4 115 50 | 10               | 16                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 59 | 30   | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 54 | 30               | 25                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 60 | 30   | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 55 | 30               | 40                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 61 | 30   | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 56 | 30               | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 62 | 30   | 80               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 57 | 30               | 80                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 63 | 30   | 100              | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 69 | 300              | 25                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 69 | 100  | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 70 | 300              | 40                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 70 | 100  | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 71 | 300              | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 71 | 100  | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 72 | 300              | 80                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 72 | 100  | 80               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 84 | 300 selective    | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 73 | 100  | 100              | 4      |
| Hpi type [~] [Hpi]                                    |          |                  |                       | Hpi type [~] [Hpi]                                    |      |          |  |                  |        |
| 1   | 4 115 90 | 30               | 25                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 79 | 300  | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 91 | 30               | 40                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 80 | 300  | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 115 92 | 30               | 63                    | 2   | 1    | 4 117 81 | 300  | 63               | 4      |
| B type [~] [=]  |          |                  |                       | B type [~] [=]  |      |          |  |                  |        |
| Accept auxiliary contact Cat.No 4 062 59 only (p. 44) |          |                  |                       | Accept auxiliary contact Cat.No 4 062 59 only (p. 44) |      |          |  |                  |        |
| 1   | 4 118 42 | 30               | 40                    | 4   | 1    | 4 118 00 | 300 selective                                | 40               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 118 43 | 30               | 63                    | 4   | 1    | 4 118 01 | 300 selective                                | 63               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 118 44 | 300              | 40                    | 4   | 1    | 4 117 89 | 500  | 25               | 4      |
| 1   | 4 118 45 | 300              | 63                    | 4   | 1    | 4 117 90 | 500  | 40               | 4      |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |
|   |          |                  |                       |   |      |          |  |                  |        |

## Isolating switches DX<sup>3</sup>-IS

### technical characteristics

#### DX<sup>3</sup>-IS remote trip head isolating switches

##### Electrical characteristics

| Thermal rating (I <sub>th</sub> )                | 40 - 63 A<br>1 module/pole               | 100 - 125 A<br>1.5 module/pole            |
|--|--|---|
| Terminals  | Cage                                     | Cage                                      |
| Connection                                       | flexible                                 | 1.5 to 25 mm <sup>2</sup>                 |
|  | rigid                                    | 1.5 to 35 mm <sup>2</sup>                 |
| Insulation voltage (Ui)                          | 500 V ~                                  | 500 V ~                                   |
| Impulse withstand voltage (U <sub>imp</sub> )    | 6 kV                                     | 6 kV                                      |
| Category of use <sup>(1)</sup>                   | AC 22A / AC 23A                          | 100 A = AC 22A / AC 23A<br>125 A = AC 22A |
| Short time withstand current (I <sub>cw</sub> )  | 1000 A during 1 s<br>1700 A during 0.5 s | 1000 A during 1 s<br>1500 A during 0.5 s  |
| Short-circuit making capacity (I <sub>cm</sub> ) | 3000 A                                   | 1500 A                                    |
| No. of electrical operations                     | 15000                                    | 10000                                     |
| Protection index                                 | IP 2X wired                              | IP 2X wired                               |

(1) test conditions according to IEC 60947-3  
 AC 22 A: combined motor/resistor breaking with frequent operations  
 AC 23 A: inductive motor breaking at In/2 with frequent operations

#### DX<sup>3</sup>-IS isolating switches

##### Electrical characteristics

| Thermal rating (I <sub>th</sub> )                | 16 - 40 A<br>0.5 module/pole | 40 - 63 A<br>1 module/pole | 100 - 125 A<br>1 module/pole |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| Terminals  | Cage                         | Cage                       | Cage                         |
| Connection                                       | flexible                     | 1.5 to 10 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 4 to 35 mm <sup>2</sup>      |
|  | rigid                        | 1.5 to 16 mm <sup>2</sup>  | 4 to 50 mm <sup>2</sup>      |
| Insulation voltage (Ui)                          | 500 V ~                      | 500 V ~                    | 500 V ~                      |
| Impulse withstand voltage (U <sub>imp</sub> )    | 6 kV                         | 6 kV                       | 6 kV                         |
| Category of use <sup>(1)</sup>                   | AC 22 A                      | AC 22 A                    | AC 22 A                      |
| Short time withstand current (I <sub>cw</sub> )  | 750 A                        | 2000 A                     | 2500 A                       |
| Short-circuit making capacity (I <sub>cm</sub> ) | 1500 A                       | 3000 A                     | 3700 A                       |
| No. of electrical operations                     | 30000                        | 20000                      | 5000                         |
| Protection index                                 | IP 2X wired                  | IP 2X wired                | IP 2X wired                  |

(1) test conditions according to IEC 60947-3  
 AC 22 A: combined motor/resistor breaking with frequent operations

## RCCBs DX<sup>3</sup>-ID

### technical characteristics

#### DX<sup>3</sup>-ID - RCCBs (residual current circuit breakers)

##### Connection cross-section

| RCCBs                        | Cable (mm <sup>2</sup> ) |          |
|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------|
|                              | Rigid                    | Flexible |
| Connection at top and bottom | 50                       | 35       |

#### AC type - Standard applications

AC type RCCBs detect sinusoidal AC residual currents  
 In the majority of cases (standard applications), they are used for AC current detection at 50 Hz

#### A type - Specific applications: dedicated lines

In addition to the characteristics of AC type RCCBs, A type RCCBs also detect pulsating DC residual currents  
 They are used whenever fault currents are not sinusoidal  
 They are particularly suitable for the following specific applications: hobs, washing machines or materials that may produce DC fault currents, speed drives with frequency inverters, etc.

#### G type - Same applications like A type

Meet the requirements of ÖVE/ÖNORM E 8601 standard

#### B type - Specific applications: dedicated lines

In addition to the characteristics of A type RCCBs, B type RCCBs also detect smooth DC residual currents  
 They are used whenever fault currents are not sinusoidal  
 They are particularly suitable for the following specific applications : speed drives and inverters for supplying motors for pumps, lifts, textile machines, machine tools, photovoltaic installations, call centres, medical equipment, etc.

#### Hpi type - Special applications

Type Hpi RCCBs are devices which offer additional immunity to unwanted tripping which significantly exceeds the level required by the standard  
 They are also able to detect AC and DC residual currents (A type)  
 Operation between - 25 °C and + 40 °C  
 They are used in special applications where:  

- Loss of information is potentially damaging, e.g. power supply lines for computer equipment (banks, equipment on military bases, flight reservation centres, etc.)
- Loss of operation is potentially damaging (automated machinery, medical equipment, freezer cable, etc.)

 They are also used:  

- On sites where there is an increased risk of lightning strikes
- On sites where cables are subject to high levels of interference (use of fluorescents, etc.)
- On sites where very long cables are used
- For spaces with chlorinated swimming pool-type atmosphere

**RCBOs DX™ 10000**

residual current circuit breakers from 10 A to 45 A - AC type



6 064 15

Technical characteristics **see e-catalogue**

Breaking capacity:

10000 - IEC 61009-1

- AC type : detect AC component faults

| Pack               | Cat.Nos             | <b>Single pole - 230 V~</b>  |                   |
|--------------------|---------------------|--|-------------------|
| Blue neutral leads |                     |  |                   |
| 1                  | C curve<br>6 064 10 | AC Type <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> 30 mA<br>Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1                  | 6 064 11            | 10   | 1                 |
| 1                  | 6 064 12            | 16   | 1                 |
| 1                  | 6 064 13            | 20   | 1                 |
| 1                  | 6 064 14            | 25   | 1                 |
| 1                  | 6 064 15            | 32   | 1                 |
|                    |                     | 45   | 1                 |

**MANUAL SUPPLY INVERTORS,  
FRONT EXTERNAL HANDLES**

# Discover the products

Thanks to the new manual supply invertors you can improve the continuity of service of your installation. The front external rotary handles allow a better control of the modular devices without opening the door of the enclosure.



Manual supply inverter p. 45

**MANUAL SUPPLY INVERTOR (MSI)**  
For 2P, 3P and 4P  
DX<sup>3</sup> and MCBs and remote trip isolating switches  
For manually switching between mains and an alternative power supply



Front external rotary handle p. 45

**EXTERNAL HANDLE**  
For all DX<sup>3</sup>, TX<sup>3</sup> and RX<sup>3</sup> devices from 2P upwards.  
Allow the manual control of the modular devices without opening the enclosure  
Available in two versions : with black or yellow & red handle

**Other products:**  
DX<sup>3</sup> add-on modules with integrated measuring unit **p. 43**



Installation principle  
**see e-catalogue**



## RCBOs DX<sup>3</sup> **6000** - 6 kA - residual current circuit breakers from 2 A to 40 A - AC, A and Hpi types



4 110 13

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 61009-1

Breaking capacity:

[6000] - IEC 61009-1 - 6 kA / IEC 60947

- AC type : detect AC component faults

- A type : detect AC and DC component faults

- Hpi type (High immunity) : detect AC and DC component faults

Enhanced immunity to unwanted tripping in disturbed environments

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |          | <b>Single pole + neutral - 230 V~ (neutral on right-hand side)</b> |                   |
|------|----------|----------|--|-------------------|
|      | B curve  | C curve  |  |                   |
| 1    | 4 109 07 | 4 109 95 | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |
|      |          |          | 16   | 2                 |
|      |          |          |  |                   |
|      |          |          | <b>AC Type  10 mA</b>  |                   |
|      |          |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   |
|      |          |          | 16   |                   |
|      |          |          |  |                   |
|      |          |          | <b>AC Type  30 mA</b>  |                   |
|      |          |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   |
| 1    | 4 110 07 | 2        | 10   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 110 08 | 3        | 13   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 110 09 | 4        | 16   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 18 | 6        | 20   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 19 | 10       | 25   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 20 | 13       | 32   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 21 | 16       | 40   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 22 | 20       |  |                   |
| 1    | 4 109 23 | 25       |  |                   |
| 1    | 4 109 24 | 32       |  |                   |
| 1    | 4 109 25 | 40       |  |                   |
|      |          |          |  |                   |
|      |          |          | <b>AC Type  300 mA</b>   |                   |
|      |          |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   |
| 1    | 4 110 33 | 10       | 10   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 110 35 | 16       | 16   | 2                 |
|      |          |          |  |                   |
|      |          |          | <b>A Type  10 mA</b>   |                   |
|      |          |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   |
| 1    | 4 109 47 | 16       | 10   | 2                 |
|      |          |          |  |                   |
|      |          |          | <b>A Type  30 mA</b>   |                   |
|      |          |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   |
| 1    | 4 109 62 | 6        | 10   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 63 | 10       | 13   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 64 | 13       | 16   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 65 | 16       | 20   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 66 | 20       | 25   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 67 | 25       | 32   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 68 | 32       | 40   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 109 69 | 40       |  |                   |
|      |          |          |  |                   |
|      |          |          | <b>A Type  300 mA</b>  |                   |
|      |          |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   |
| 1    | 4 110 81 | 10       | 10   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 110 83 | 16       | 16   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 110 84 | 20       | 20   | 2                 |
|      |          |          |  |                   |
|      |          |          | <b>Hpi Type   30 mA</b>  |                   |
|      |          |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   |
| 1    | 4 111 02 | 6        | 10   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 03 | 10       | 13   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 04 | 13       | 16   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 05 | 16       | 20   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 06 | 20       | 25   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 07 | 25       | 32   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 08 | 32       | 40   | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 09 | 40       |  |                   |

## RCBOs DX<sup>3</sup> **6000** - 10 kA - residual current circuit breakers from 10 A to 63 A - AC, A and Hpi types



4 110 68

4 111 49

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 61009-1

Breaking capacity:

[6000] - IEC 61009-1 - 10 kA / IEC 60947-2

- AC type : detect AC component faults

- A type : detect AC and DC component faults

- Hpi type (High immunity) : detect AC and DC component faults

Enhanced immunity to unwanted tripping in disturbed environments

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |         | <b>Single pole + neutral - 230 V~ (neutral on left-hand side)</b> |                   |
|------|----------|---------|---|-------------------|
|      | B curve  | C curve |   |                   |
| 1    | 4 110 66 | 10      | Nominal rating In (A)   | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 110 67 | 13      | 10  | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 110 68 | 16      | 13  | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 110 69 | 20      | 16  | 2                 |
|      |          |         |   |                   |
|      |          |         | <b>A Type  30 mA</b>  |                   |
|      |          |         | Nominal rating In (A)   |                   |
| 1    | 4 111 49 | 10      | 10  | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 50 | 16      | 13  | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 111 51 | 20      | 16  | 2                 |
|      |          |         |   |                   |
|      |          |         | <b>2-pole - 230 V~</b>  |                   |
|      |          |         | Compatible with prong-type and fork type supply busbars           |                   |
|      |          |         | <b>AC Type  10 mA</b>   |                   |
|      |          |         | Nominal rating In (A)   |                   |
| 1    | 4 111 57 | 10      | 10  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 58 | 16      | 16  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 59 | 20      | 20  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 60 | 25      | 25  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 61 | 32      | 32  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 62 | 40      | 40  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 63 | 50      | 50  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 64 | 63      | 63  | 4                 |
|      |          |         |   |                   |
|      |          |         | <b>AC Type  30 mA</b>   |                   |
|      |          |         | Nominal rating In (A)   |                   |
| 1    | 4 111 71 | 10      | 10  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 72 | 16      | 16  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 73 | 20      | 20  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 74 | 25      | 25  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 75 | 32      | 32  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 76 | 40      | 40  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 77 | 50      | 50  | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 111 78 | 63      | 63  | 4                 |

## RCBOs DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 - 10 kA - residual current circuit breakers from 10 A to 63 A - AC, A and Hpi types (continued)



4 111 92



4 112 41

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 61009-1

Breaking capacity:

[6000] - IEC 61009-1 - 10 kA / IEC 60947-2

- AC type : detect AC component faults

- A type : detect AC and DC component faults

- Hpi type (High immunity) : detect AC and DC component faults

Enhanced immunity to unwanted tripping in disturbed environments

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

### Pack Cat.Nos 4-pole - 400 V~

4-module RCBOs are compatible with both prong-type and fork type supply busbars  
7-module RCBOs are compatible with prong-type supply busbars only

#### AC Type 30 mA

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 111 85 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 111 86 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 111 87 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 111 88 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 111 89 | 32                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 111 90 | 40                    | 7                 |
| 1 | 4 111 91 | 50                    | 7                 |
| 1 | 4 111 92 | 63                    | 7                 |

#### AC Type 300 mA

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 112 04 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 05 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 06 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 07 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 08 | 32                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 09 | 40                    | 7                 |
| 1 | 4 112 10 | 50                    | 7                 |
| 1 | 4 112 11 | 63                    | 7                 |

#### A Type 30 mA

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 112 33 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 34 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 35 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 36 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 37 | 32                    | 4                 |

#### A Type 300 mA

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 112 38 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 39 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 40 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 41 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 42 | 32                    | 4                 |

#### Hpi Type 30 mA

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 112 44 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 45 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 46 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1 | 4 112 47 | 32                    | 4                 |

For detailed dimensions, [see e-catalogue](#)



## RCBOs DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 - 16 kA - residual current circuit breakers from 6 A to 40 A - AC and A types



4 113 12

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 61009-1

Breaking capacity:

[10000] - IEC 61009-1 - 16 kA / IEC 60947-2

- AC type : detect AC component faults

- A type : detect AC and DC component faults

- G type : detect AC and DC component faults as per ÖVE/ÖNORM E 8601

Enhanced immunity to unwanted tripping in disturbed environments

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

### Pack Cat.Nos Single pole + neutral - 230 V~ (neutral on right-hand side)

Compatible with fork type supply busbars

#### AC Type 10 mA

|   | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 109 71 | 4 109 78 | 10                    | 2                 |
| 1 | 4 109 72 | 4 109 79 | 16                    | 2                 |
| 1 | 4 109 73 | 4 109 80 | 20                    | 2                 |
| 1 | 4 109 74 | 4 109 81 | 25                    | 2                 |
| 1 | 4 109 75 | 4 109 82 | 32                    | 2                 |
| 1 | 4 109 76 | 4 109 83 | 40                    | 2                 |

#### A Type 30 mA

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 112 85 | 4 112 93              | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 112 86 | 4 112 94              | 10                |
| 1 | 4 112 87 | 4 112 95              | 13                |
| 1 | 4 112 88 | 4 112 96              | 16                |
| 1 | 4 112 89 | 4 112 97              | 20                |
| 1 | 4 112 90 | 4 112 98              | 25                |
| 1 | 4 112 91 | 4 112 99              | 32                |
| 1 | 4 112 92 | 4 113 00              | 40                |

#### G Type 30 mA

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 113 02 | 4 113 10              | 10                |
| 1 | 4 113 03 | 4 113 11              | 13                |
| 1 | 4 113 04 | 4 113 12              | 16                |
| 1 | 4 113 05 | 4 113 13              | 20                |
| 1 | 4 113 06 | 4 113 14              | 25                |

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 - 10 kA

thermal magnetic MCBs from 0.5 A to 63 A - B and C curves



4 074 35



4 077 42



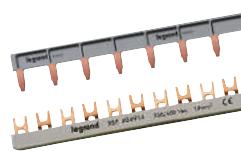
4 078 02



4 075 65



4 079 34



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 60898-1

Compatible with both prong-type and fork type supply busbars (except single pole + neutral 1 module MCBs)

Breaking capacity:

[6000] - IEC 60898-1 - 400 V~

10 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries, motorised controls (p. 44-45) and add-on modules (p. 42)

| Pack                                | Cat.Nos                    |          | Single pole 230/400 V~ |                   | Pack                  | Cat.Nos  |                   | 3-pole 400 V~         |                   |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|-----------------------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|                                     | B curve                    | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |                       | B curve  | C curve           | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1                                   | 4 074 25                   | 4 076 62 | 1                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 54 | 4 078 51          | 1                     | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 26                   | 4 076 63 | 2                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 55 | 4 078 52          | 2                     | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 27                   | 4 076 64 | 3                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 56 | 4 078 53          | 3                     | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 28                   | 4 076 65 | 4                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 57 | 4 078 54          | 4                     | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 29                   | 4 076 66 | 6                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 58 | 4 078 55          | 6                     | 3                 |
| 10                                  | 4 074 30                   | 4 076 68 | 10                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 59 | 4 078 57          | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 31                   | 4 076 69 | 13                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 60 | 4 078 58          | 13                    | 3                 |
| 10                                  | 4 074 32                   | 4 076 70 | 16                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 61 | 4 078 59          | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 33                   | 4 076 71 | 20                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 62 | 4 078 60          | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 34                   | 4 076 72 | 25                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 63 | 4 078 61          | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 35                   | 4 076 73 | 32                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 64 | 4 078 62          | 32                    | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 36                   | 4 076 74 | 40                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 65 | 4 078 63          | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 37                   | 4 076 75 | 50                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 66 | 4 078 64          | 50                    | 3                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 38                   | 4 076 76 | 63                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 075 67 | 4 078 65          | 63                    | 3                 |
| <b>Single pole + neutral 230 V~</b> |                            |          |                        |                   |                       |          |                   |                       |                   |
|                                     | Neutral on right-hand side |          | Nominal rating In (A)  |                   | Number of modules     |          | B curve           |                       | Number of modules |
| 1                                   | B curve                    | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules | 1                     | 4 076 17 | 4 079 20          | 1                     | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 67                   | 4 077 33 | 0.5                    | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 18 | 4 079 21          | 2                     | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 68                   | 4 077 34 | 1                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 19 | 4 079 22          | 3                     | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 69                   | 4 077 35 | 2                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 20 | 4 079 23          | 4                     | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 70                   | 4 077 36 | 3                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 21 | 4 079 24          | 6                     | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 71                   | 4 077 37 | 4                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 22 | 4 079 26          | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 72                   | 4 077 38 | 6                      | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 23 | 4 079 27          | 13                    | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 73                   | 4 077 40 | 10                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 24 | 4 079 28          | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 74                   | 4 077 41 | 13                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 25 | 4 079 29          | 20                    | 4                 |
| 10                                  | 4 074 75                   | 4 077 42 | 16                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 26 | 4 079 30          | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 76                   | 4 077 43 | 20                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 27 | 4 079 31          | 32                    | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 77                   | 4 077 44 | 25                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 28 | 4 079 32          | 40                    | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 78                   | 4 077 45 | 32                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 29 | 4 079 33          | 50                    | 4                 |
| 1                                   | 4 074 79                   | 4 077 46 | 40                     | 1                 | 1                     | 4 076 30 | 4 079 34          | 63                    | 4                 |
| <b>2-pole 230/400 V~</b>            |                            |          |                        |                   |                       |          |                   |                       |                   |
|                                     | B curve                    |          | C curve                |                   | Nominal rating In (A) |          | Number of modules |                       |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 02                   | 4 077 92 | 1                      | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 20 | 1                 | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 03                   | 4 077 93 | 2                      | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 21 | 2                 | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 04                   | 4 077 94 | 3                      | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 22 | 3                 | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 05                   | 4 077 95 | 4                      | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 23 | 4                 | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 06                   | 4 077 96 | 6                      | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 24 | 6                 | 4                     |                   |
| 1 1 5                               | 4 075 07                   | 4 077 98 | 10                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 26 | 10                | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 08                   | 4 077 99 | 13                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 27 | 13                | 4                     |                   |
| 1 1 5                               | 4 075 09                   | 4 078 00 | 16                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 28 | 16                | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 10                   | 4 078 01 | 20                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 29 | 20                | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 11                   | 4 078 02 | 25                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 30 | 25                | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 12                   | 4 078 03 | 32                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 31 | 32                | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 13                   | 4 078 04 | 40                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 32 | 40                | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 14                   | 4 078 05 | 50                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 33 | 50                | 4                     |                   |
| 1                                   | 4 075 15                   | 4 078 06 | 63                     | 2                 | 1                     | 4 079 34 | 63                | 4                     |                   |

# MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 - 10 kA

thermal magnetic MCBs from 0.5 A to 63 A - D curve



4 079 67



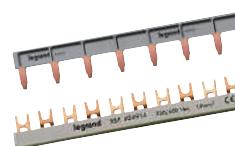
4 080 33



4 080 87



4 081 43



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 60898-1

Compatible with both prong-type and fork type supply busbars

Breaking capacity:

[6000] - IEC 60898-1 - 400 V~

10 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries, motorised controls (p. 44-45) and add-on modules (p. 42)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Single pole 230/400 V~ |                   | Pack | Cat.Nos  | 3-pole 400 V~         |                   |
|------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|      | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |      | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 079 62 | 0.5                    | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 80 | 0.5                   | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 63 | 1                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 82 | 2                     | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 64 | 2                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 83 | 3                     | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 65 | 3                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 84 | 4                     | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 66 | 4                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 85 | 6                     | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 67 | 6                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 87 | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 69 | 10                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 88 | 13                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 70 | 13                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 89 | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 71 | 16                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 90 | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 72 | 20                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 91 | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 73 | 25                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 92 | 32                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 74 | 32                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 93 | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 75 | 40                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 94 | 50                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 76 | 50                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 080 95 | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 079 77 | 63                     | 1                 |      |          |                       |                   |

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | 2-pole 230/400 V~     |                   | Pack | Cat.Nos  | 4-pole 400 V~         |                   |
|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|      | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |      | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 080 22 | 0.5                   | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 43 | 6                     | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 23 | 1                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 45 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 24 | 2                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 46 | 13                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 25 | 3                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 47 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 26 | 4                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 48 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 27 | 6                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 49 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 29 | 10                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 50 | 32                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 30 | 13                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 51 | 40                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 31 | 16                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 52 | 50                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 32 | 20                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 081 53 | 63                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 080 33 | 25                    | 2                 |      |          |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 080 34 | 32                    | 2                 |      |          |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 080 35 | 40                    | 2                 |      |          |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 080 36 | 50                    | 2                 |      |          |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 080 37 | 63                    | 2                 |      |          |                       |                   |

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 - 16 kA

thermal magnetic MCBs from 0.5 A to 125 A - B and C curves



4 088 69



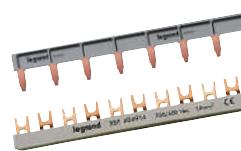
4 089 43



4 088 90



4 093 64



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 60898-1

Compatible with both prong-type and fork type supply busbars (except 80 A, 100 A and 125 A MCBs)

Breaking capacity:

10000 - IEC 60898-1 - 400 V~

16 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries, motorised controls (p. 44-45) and add-on modules (p. 42-43)

| Pack   | Cat.Nos           |          | Single pole 230/400 V~ |                   | Pack | Cat.Nos  |          | 3-pole 400 V~         |                   |
|--------|-------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|        | B curve           | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |      | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1      | 4 088 64          | 4 091 06 | 0.5                    | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 83 | 4 092 46 | 0.5                   | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 65          | 4 091 07 | 1                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 84 | 4 092 47 | 1                     | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 66          | 4 091 08 | 2                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 85 | 4 092 48 | 2                     | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 67          | 4 091 09 | 3                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 86 | 4 092 49 | 3                     | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 68          | 4 091 10 | 4                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 87 | 4 092 50 | 4                     | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 69          | 4 091 11 | 6                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 88 | 4 092 51 | 6                     | 3                 |
| 1 1 10 | 4 088 70          | 4 091 12 | 10                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 89 | 4 092 52 | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 71          | 4 091 13 | 13                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 90 | 4 092 53 | 13                    | 3                 |
| 1 1 10 | 4 088 72          | 4 091 14 | 16                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 91 | 4 092 54 | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 73          | 4 091 15 | 20                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 92 | 4 092 55 | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 74          | 4 091 16 | 25                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 93 | 4 092 56 | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 75          | 4 091 17 | 32                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 94 | 4 092 57 | 32                    | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 76          | 4 091 18 | 40                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 95 | 4 092 58 | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 77          | 4 091 19 | 50                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 96 | 4 092 59 | 50                    | 3                 |
| 1      | 4 088 78          | 4 091 20 | 63                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 089 97 | 4 092 60 | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1      |                   | 4 091 40 | 80                     | 1.5               | 1    | 4 090 15 | 4 092 80 | 80                    | 4.5               |
| 1      |                   | 4 091 41 | 100                    | 1.5               | 1    | 4 090 16 | 4 092 81 | 100                   | 4.5               |
| 1      |                   | 4 091 42 | 125                    | 1.5               | 1    | 4 092 82 |          | 125                   | 4.5               |
|        | 2-pole 230/400 V~ |          | 4-pole 400 V~          |                   |      | Cat.Nos  |          | Nominal rating In (A) |                   |
|        | B curve           | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |      | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1      | 4 089 34          | 4 091 94 | 0.5                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 57 | 4 093 28 | 0.5                   | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 35          | 4 091 95 | 1                      | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 58 | 4 093 29 | 1                     | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 36          | 4 091 96 | 2                      | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 59 | 4 093 30 | 2                     | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 37          | 4 091 97 | 3                      | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 60 | 4 093 31 | 3                     | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 38          | 4 091 98 | 4                      | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 61 | 4 093 32 | 4                     | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 39          | 4 091 99 | 6                      | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 62 | 4 093 33 | 6                     | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 40          | 4 092 00 | 10                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 63 | 4 093 34 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 41          | 4 092 01 | 13                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 64 | 4 093 35 | 13                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 42          | 4 092 02 | 16                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 65 | 4 093 36 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 43          | 4 092 03 | 20                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 66 | 4 093 37 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 44          | 4 092 04 | 25                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 67 | 4 093 38 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 45          | 4 092 05 | 32                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 68 | 4 093 39 | 32                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 46          | 4 092 06 | 40                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 69 | 4 093 40 | 40                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 47          | 4 092 07 | 50                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 70 | 4 093 41 | 50                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 48          | 4 092 08 | 63                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 090 71 | 4 093 42 | 63                    | 4                 |
| 1      | 4 089 66          | 4 092 28 | 80                     | 3                 | 1    | 4 090 89 | 4 093 62 | 80                    | 6                 |
| 1      | 4 089 67          | 4 092 29 | 100                    | 3                 | 1    | 4 090 90 | 4 093 63 | 100                   | 6                 |
| 1      |                   | 4 092 30 | 125                    | 3                 | 1    | 4 093 64 |          | 125                   | 6                 |

# MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 - 16 kA

thermal magnetic MCBs from 2 A to 125 A - D curve



4 094 28



4 094 52



4 095 08



4 095 42



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 60898-1

Compatible with both prong-type and fork type supply busbars (except 80 A, 100 A and 125 A MCBs)

Breaking capacity:

10000 - IEC 60898-1 - 400 V~

16 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries, motorised controls (p. 44-45) and add-on modules (p. 42-43)

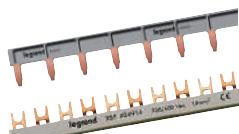
| Pack                     | Cat.Nos  | Single pole 230/400 V~ |                   | Pack | Cat.Nos  | 3-pole 400 V~         |                   |
|--------------------------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|                          | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |      | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1                        | 4 094 25 | 2                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 094 92 | 2                     | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 28 | 6                      | 1                 | 1    | 4 094 95 | 6                     | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 30 | 10                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 094 97 | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 32 | 16                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 094 99 | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 33 | 20                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 095 00 | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 34 | 25                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 095 01 | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 35 | 32                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 095 02 | 32                    | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 36 | 40                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 095 03 | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 37 | 50                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 095 04 | 50                    | 3                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 38 | 63                     | 1                 | 1    | 4 095 05 | 63                    | 3                 |
| <b>2-pole 230/400 V~</b> |          |                        |                   |      |          |                       |                   |
|                          | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |      | D curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1                        | 4 094 44 | 2                      | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 26 | 2                     | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 47 | 6                      | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 29 | 6                     | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 49 | 10                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 31 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 51 | 16                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 33 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 52 | 20                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 34 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 53 | 25                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 35 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 54 | 32                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 36 | 32                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 55 | 40                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 37 | 40                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 56 | 50                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 38 | 50                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 57 | 63                     | 2                 | 1    | 4 095 39 | 63                    | 4                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 58 | 80                     | 3                 | 1    | 4 095 40 | 80                    | 6                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 59 | 100                    | 3                 | 1    | 4 095 41 | 100                   | 6                 |
| 1                        | 4 094 60 | 125                    | 3                 | 1    | 4 095 42 | 125                   | 6                 |

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 16 kA - direct current

thermal magnetic MCBs from 0.5 A to 63 A



4 095 69



4 095 69

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Operating voltage from 12 V<sub>dc</sub> to 500 V<sub>dc</sub>

Breaking capacity:

16 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 230 V<sub>dc</sub>

10 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 440 V<sub>dc</sub>

6 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 500 V<sub>dc</sub>

Magnetic threshold from 5 to 7 In

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

### Direct current circuit breakers

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of poles protected | Number of modules |
|------|----------|-----------------------|---------------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 095 59 | 0.5                   | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 60 | 1                     | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 61 | 1.6                   | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 62 | 2                     | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 63 | 3                     | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 64 | 4                     | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 65 | 6                     | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 66 | 8                     | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 67 | 10                    | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 68 | 16                    | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 69 | 20                    | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 70 | 25                    | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 71 | 32                    | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 72 | 40                    | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 73 | 50                    | 2                         | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 095 74 | 63                    | 2                         | 2                 |

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 25 kA

thermal magnetic MCBs from 2 A to 125 A - B and C curves



4 097 72



4 098 03

Orange marking = 25 kA

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Breaking capacity:

25 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V<sub>ac</sub>

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Single pole 230/400 V <sub>ac</sub> |                   |
|------|----------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
|      |          | Nominal rating In (A)               | Number of modules |
|      |          | C curve                             |                   |
| 1    | 4 097 52 | 2                                   | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 097 53 | 6                                   | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 097 54 | 10                                  | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 097 55 | 16                                  | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 097 56 | 20                                  | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 097 57 | 25                                  | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 097 58 | 32                                  | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 59 | 40                                  | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 60 | 50                                  | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 61 | 63                                  | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 62 | 80                                  | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 63 | 100                                 | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 64 | 125                                 | 1.5               |

| Pack | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    |          | 4 097 65 | 2                     | 2                 |
| 1    |          | 4 097 66 | 6                     | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 097 15 | 4 097 67 | 10                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 097 16 | 4 097 68 | 16                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 097 17 | 4 097 69 | 20                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 097 18 | 4 097 70 | 25                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 097 19 | 4 097 71 | 32                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 097 20 | 4 097 72 | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 097 21 | 4 097 73 | 50                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 097 22 | 4 097 74 | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    |          | 4 097 75 | 80                    | 3                 |
| 1    |          | 4 097 76 | 100                   | 3                 |
| 1    |          | 4 097 77 | 125                   | 3                 |

| Pack | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    |          | 4 097 78 | 2                     | 3                 |
| 1    |          | 4 097 79 | 6                     | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 097 28 | 4 097 80 | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 097 29 | 4 097 81 | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 097 30 | 4 097 82 | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 097 31 | 4 097 83 | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 097 32 | 4 097 84 | 32                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 33 | 4 097 85 | 40                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 34 | 4 097 86 | 50                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 097 35 | 4 097 87 | 63                    | 4.5               |
| 1    |          | 4 097 88 | 80                    | 4.5               |
| 1    |          | 4 097 89 | 100                   | 4.5               |
| 1    |          | 4 097 90 | 125                   | 4.5               |

| Pack | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    |          | 4 097 91 | 2                     | 4                 |
| 1    |          | 4 097 92 | 6                     | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 097 41 | 4 097 93 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 097 42 | 4 097 94 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 097 43 | 4 097 95 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 097 44 | 4 097 96 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 097 45 | 4 097 97 | 32                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 097 46 | 4 097 98 | 40                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 097 47 | 4 097 99 | 50                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 097 48 | 4 098 00 | 63                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 097 49 | 4 098 01 | 80                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 097 50 | 4 098 02 | 100                   | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 097 51 | 4 098 03 | 125                   | 6                 |

For detailed dimensions,  
see e-catalogue



## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 25 kA

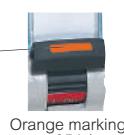
thermal magnetic MCBs from 1 A to 125 A - D and Z curves



4 098 24



4 098 33



Orange marking  
= 25 kA

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 25 kA

magnetic release only (MA) MCBs from 1.6 A to 63 A



4 098 69



4 098 85

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Breaking capacity:

25 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |          | Single pole 230/400 V~ |                   |
|------|----------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | D curve  | Z curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 098 04 | 4 098 97 | 1                      | 1                 |
| 1    |          | 4 098 98 | 2                      | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 098 05 | 4 099 00 | 3                      | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 098 06 | 4 099 01 | 6                      | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 098 07 | 4 099 02 | 10                     | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 098 08 | 4 099 03 | 16                     | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 098 09 | 4 099 04 | 20                     | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 098 10 |          | 25                     | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 098 11 |          | 32                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 12 |          | 40                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 13 |          | 50                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 14 |          | 63                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 15 |          | 80                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 16 |          | 100                    | 1.5               |
|      |          |          | 125                    | 1.5               |

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |          | 2-pole - 230/400 V~   |                   |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | D curve  | Z curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 098 17 | 4 099 08 | 2                     | 2                 |
| 1    |          | 4 099 09 | 3                     | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 098 18 | 4 099 11 | 6                     | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 098 19 | 4 099 12 | 10                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 098 20 | 4 099 13 | 16                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 098 21 | 4 099 14 | 20                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 098 22 |          | 25                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 098 23 |          | 32                    | 2                 |
| 1    | 4 098 24 |          | 40                    | 3                 |

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |          | 3-pole 400 V~         |                   |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | D curve  | Z curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 098 30 |          | 2                     | 3                 |
| 1    |          | 4 099 20 | 3                     | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 098 31 | 4 099 22 | 6                     | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 098 32 | 4 099 23 | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 098 33 | 4 099 24 | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 098 34 | 4 099 25 | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 098 35 | 4 099 26 | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 098 36 |          | 32                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 37 |          | 40                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 38 |          | 50                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 39 |          | 63                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 40 |          | 80                    | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 41 |          | 100                   | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 098 42 |          | 125                   | 4.5               |

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |          | 4 pole 400 V~         |                   |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | D curve  | Z curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 098 43 |          | 2                     | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 098 44 |          | 6                     | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 098 45 | 4 099 34 | 10                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 098 46 | 4 099 35 | 16                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 098 47 | 4 099 36 | 20                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 098 48 | 4 099 37 | 25                    | 4                 |
| 1    | 4 098 49 |          | 32                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 098 50 |          | 40                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 098 51 |          | 50                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 098 52 |          | 63                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 098 53 |          | 80                    | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 098 54 |          | 100                   | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 098 55 |          | 125                   | 6                 |

Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Breaking capacity:

25 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries and motorised controls (p. 44-45)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |                       | 2-pole 230/400 V~ |  |
|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1    | MA curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |  |
| 1    | 4 098 66 | 1.6                   | 2                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 67 | 2.5                   | 2                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 68 | 4                     | 2                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 69 | 6.3                   | 2                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 70 | 10                    | 2                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 71 | 12.5                  | 3                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 72 | 16                    | 3                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 73 | 25                    | 3                 |  |

### 3-pole 400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |                       | 3-pole 400 V~     |  |
|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1    | MA curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |  |
| 1    | 4 098 76 | 1.6                   | 3                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 77 | 2.5                   | 3                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 78 | 4                     | 3                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 79 | 6.3                   | 3                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 80 | 10                    | 3                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 81 | 12.5                  | 4.5               |  |
| 1    | 4 098 82 | 16                    | 4.5               |  |
| 1    | 4 098 83 | 25                    | 4.5               |  |
| 1    | 4 098 84 | 40                    | 4.5               |  |
| 1    | 4 098 85 | 63                    | 4.5               |  |

### 4-pole 400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  |                       | 4-pole 400 V~     |  |
|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|--|
| 1    | MA curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |  |
| 1    | 4 098 86 | 1.6                   | 4                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 87 | 2.5                   | 4                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 88 | 4                     | 4                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 89 | 6.3                   | 4                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 90 | 10                    | 4                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 91 | 12.5                  | 6                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 92 | 16                    | 6                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 93 | 25                    | 6                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 94 | 40                    | 6                 |  |
| 1    | 4 098 95 | 63                    | 6                 |  |

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 36 kA

thermal magnetic MCBs from 10 A to 80 A - C curve



4 100 12



4 100 27



Red marking = 36 kA

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 50 kA

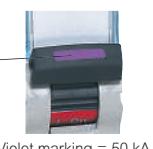
thermal magnetic MCBs from 10 A to 63 A - B and C curves



4 101 51



4 101 80



Violet marking = 50 kA



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Breaking capacity:

36 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories (p. 44)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | 2-pole - 230/400 V~   |                   |
|------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|      | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 100 07 | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 08 | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 09 | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 10 | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 11 | 32                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 12 | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 13 | 50                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 14 | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 100 15 | 80                    | 3                 |

|   | C curve               | 3-pole - 400 V~   |     |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|-----|
|   | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |     |
| 1 | 4 100 20              | 10                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 21              | 16                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 22              | 20                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 23              | 25                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 24              | 32                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 25              | 40                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 26              | 50                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 27              | 63                | 4.5 |
| 1 | 4 100 28              | 80                | 4.5 |

|   | C curve               | 4-pole - 400 V~   |   |
|---|-----------------------|-------------------|---|
|   | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |   |
| 1 | 4 100 33              | 10                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 34              | 16                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 35              | 20                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 36              | 25                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 37              | 32                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 38              | 40                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 39              | 50                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 40              | 63                | 6 |
| 1 | 4 100 41              | 80                | 6 |



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Breaking capacity:

50 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories (p. 44)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Single pole 230/400 V~ |                   |
|------|----------|------------------------|-------------------|
|      | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A)  | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 101 34 | 10                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 35 | 16                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 36 | 20                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 37 | 25                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 38 | 32                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 39 | 40                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 40 | 50                     | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 41 | 63                     | 1.5               |

|   | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 100 97 | 4 101 47 | 10                    | 3                 |
| 1 | 4 100 98 | 4 101 48 | 16                    | 3                 |
| 1 | 4 100 99 | 4 101 49 | 20                    | 3                 |
| 1 | 4 101 00 | 4 101 50 | 25                    | 3                 |
| 1 | 4 101 01 | 4 101 51 | 32                    | 3                 |
| 1 | 4 101 02 | 4 101 52 | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1 |          | 4 101 53 | 50                    | 3                 |
| 1 |          | 4 101 54 | 63                    | 3                 |

|   | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 101 60 | 10                    | 4.5               |
| 1 | 4 101 61 | 16                    | 4.5               |
| 1 | 4 101 62 | 20                    | 4.5               |
| 1 | 4 101 63 | 25                    | 4.5               |
| 1 | 4 101 64 | 32                    | 4.5               |
| 1 | 4 101 65 | 40                    | 4.5               |
| 1 | 4 101 66 | 50                    | 4.5               |
| 1 | 4 101 67 | 63                    | 4.5               |

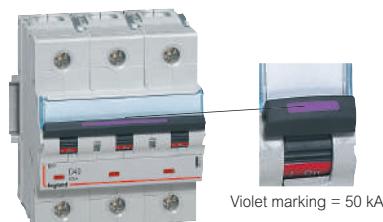
|   | B curve  | C curve  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|---|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1 | 4 101 21 | 4 101 73 | 10                    | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 101 22 | 4 101 74 | 16                    | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 101 23 | 4 101 75 | 20                    | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 101 24 | 4 101 76 | 25                    | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 101 25 | 4 101 77 | 32                    | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 101 26 | 4 101 78 | 40                    | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 101 27 | 4 101 79 | 50                    | 6                 |
| 1 | 4 101 28 | 4 101 80 | 63                    | 6                 |

For detailed dimensions,  
[see e-catalogue](#)



## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 50 kA

thermal magnetic MCBs from 10 A to 63 A - D curve



Violet marking = 50 kA

4 102 17

## MCBs DX<sup>3</sup> - 50 kA

magnetic release only (MA) MCBs from 1.6 A to 63 A



4 102 51



4 102 65



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Breaking capacity:

50 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories (p. 44)

### Single pole 230/400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | D curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 101 86 | 10      |                       | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 87 | 16      |                       | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 88 | 20      |                       | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 89 | 25      |                       | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 90 | 32      |                       | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 91 | 40      |                       | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 92 | 50      |                       | 1.5               |
| 1    | 4 101 93 | 63      |                       | 1.5               |

### 2-pole 230/400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | D curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 101 99 | 10      |                       | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 102 00 | 16      |                       | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 102 01 | 20      |                       | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 102 02 | 25      |                       | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 102 03 | 32      |                       | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 102 04 | 40      |                       | 3                 |

### 3-pole 400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | D curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 102 12 | 10      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 13 | 16      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 14 | 20      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 15 | 25      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 16 | 32      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 17 | 40      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 18 | 50      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 19 | 63      |                       | 4.5               |

### 4-pole 400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | D curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|---------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 102 25 | 10      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 26 | 16      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 27 | 20      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 28 | 25      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 29 | 32      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 30 | 40      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 31 | 50      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 32 | 63      |                       | 6                 |



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Breaking capacity:

50 kA - IEC 60947-2 - 400 V~

Can be equipped with DX<sup>3</sup> auxiliaries and accessories (p. 44)

### 3-pole 400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | MA curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 102 46 | 1.6      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 47 | 2.5      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 48 | 4        |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 49 | 6.3      |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 50 | 10       |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 51 | 12.5     |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 52 | 16       |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 53 | 25       |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 54 | 40       |                       | 4.5               |
| 1    | 4 102 55 | 63       |                       | 4.5               |

### 4-pole 400 V~

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | MA curve | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 102 56 | 1.6      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 57 | 2.5      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 58 | 4        |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 59 | 6.3      |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 60 | 10       |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 61 | 12.5     |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 62 | 16       |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 63 | 25       |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 64 | 40       |                       | 6                 |
| 1    | 4 102 65 | 63       |                       | 6                 |

For detailed dimensions,  
[see e-catalogue](#)



## Add-on modules DX<sup>3</sup>

for 1 module/pole DX<sup>3</sup> MCBs



4 104 01



4 104 71



4 105 55



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 61009-1

- AC type : detect AC components faults
  - A type : detect AC and DC component faults
  - Hpi type : detect faults with AC and DC components, increased immunity to false tripping
- For mounting on the right-hand side of 1 module per pole DX<sup>3</sup> MCBs

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | 2-pole - 230 V~        |                       |                   | Pack | Cat.Nos  | 4-pole - 400 V~   |                       |                   |
|------|----------|------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|------|----------|-------------------|-----------------------|-------------------|
|      |          | <b>AC Type </b>        |                       |                   |      |          | <b>AC Type </b>   |                       |                   |
|      |          | Sensitivity (mA)       | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |      |          | Sensitivity (mA)  | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |
| 1    | 4 104 01 | 30                     | 40                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 104 99 | 30                | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 02 | 30                     | 63                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 00 | 30                | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 13 | 300                    | 40                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 11 | 300               | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 14 | 300                    | 63                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 12 | 300               | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 24 | 300 selective          | 63                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 20 | 300 selective     | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 26 | 1000 selective         | 63                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 21 | 300 selective     | 63                    | 3                 |
|      |          |                        |                       |                   | 1    | 4 105 23 | 1000 selective    | 63                    | 3                 |
|      |          | <b>A Type </b>         |                       |                   |      |          | <b>A Type </b>    |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 28 | 30                     | 40                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 25 | 30                | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 29 | 30                     | 63                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 26 | 30                | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 10 | 100                    | 40                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 08 | 100               | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 11 | 100                    | 63                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 09 | 100               | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 31 | 300                    | 40                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 28 | 300               | 40                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 32 | 300                    | 63                    | 2                 | 1    | 4 105 29 | 300               | 63                    | 3                 |
|      |          | <b>Hpi Type  </b>      |                       |                   | 1    | 4 105 31 | 300 selective     | 63                    | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 104 34 | 30                     | 40                    | 2                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 35 | 30                     | 63                    | 2                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 46 | 30                     | 40                    | 2                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 57 | 300 selective          | 63                    | 2                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 62 | 1000 selective         | 63                    | 2                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
|      |          | <b>3-pole - 400 V~</b> |                       |                   |      |          | <b>Hpi Type  </b> |                       |                   |
|      |          | <b>AC Type </b>        |                       |                   |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
|      |          | Sensitivity (mA)       | Nominal rating In (A) | Number of modules |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 71 | 30                     | 40                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 72 | 30                     | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 74 | 300                    | 40                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 75 | 300                    | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 77 | 300 selective          | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
|      |          | <b>A Type </b>         |                       |                   |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 80 | 30                     | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 83 | 300                    | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
|      |          | <b>Hpi Type  </b>      |                       |                   |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 86 | 30                     | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 89 | 300                    | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |
| 1    | 4 104 93 | 300 selective          | 63                    | 3                 |      |          |                   |                       |                   |

## Add-on modules DX<sup>3</sup>

for 1.5 module/pole DX<sup>3</sup> MCBs



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

Conform to IEC 61009-1

- AC type : detect AC components faults
  - Hpi type **Hpi**: detect faults with AC and DC components, increased immunity to false tripping
- For mounting on the right-hand side of 1.5 module per pole DX<sup>3</sup> MCBs

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | 2-pole - 230 V~   |                        |   |
|------|--|---|------------------------|---|
| 1    | 4 105 76<br>4 105 77   | <b>Hpi Type</b> <b>Hpi</b>  | Sensitivity (mA)       | Nominal rating In (A)   |
|      |  |   | 30<br>30               | 63<br>125   |
| 1    | 4 105 83<br>4 105 84   | <b>Hpi Type</b> <b>Hpi</b> <b>adjustable</b>  | from 300 to 1000       | 63  |
|      |  |   | from 300 to 1000       | 125   |
| 1    | 4 106 05<br>4 106 06<br>4 106 08<br>4 106 11<br>4 106 12                         | <b>3-pole - 400 V~</b>  |                        |   |
|      |  | <b>Hpi Type</b> <b>Hpi</b>  | Sensitivity (mA)       | Nominal rating In (A)   |
|      |  |   | 30<br>30<br>300        | 63<br>125<br>63   |
|      |  | <b>Hpi Type</b> <b>Hpi</b> <b>adjustable</b>  | from 300 to 1000       | 63  |
|      |  |   | from 300 to 1000       | 125   |
| 1    | 4 106 24<br>4 106 28<br>4 106 36<br>4 106 37<br>4 106 40<br>4 106 43<br>4 106 44 | <b>4-pole - 400 V~</b>  |                        |   |
|      |  | <b>AC Type</b>  | Sensitivity (mA)       | Nominal rating In (A)   |
|      |  |   | 30<br>300              | 125<br>125  |
|      |  | <b>Hpi Type</b> <b>Hpi</b>  | 30                     | 63  |
|      |  |   | 30<br>300              | 125<br>63   |
|      |  | <b>Hpi Type</b> <b>Hpi</b> <b>adjustable</b>  | from 300 to 1000       | 63  |
|      |  |   | from 300 to 1000       | 125   |
|      |  | <b>4-pole 400 V~ - Metering</b>   |                        |   |
|      |  | LCD display   |                        |   |
|      |  | For displaying active energy, instantaneous power and current per phase (A) consumption |                        |   |
| 1    | 4 106 57<br>4 106 58   | <b>Hpi type</b> <b>Hpi</b> <b>with integrated energy meter</b>                          | Sensitivity (mA)       | Nominal rating (A)  |
|      |  |   | 30 à 3000<br>30 à 3000 | 63<br>125   |
| 1    | 4 106 59   | <b>4-pole 400 V~ - Measurement</b>  | Sensitivity (mA)       | Nominal rating (A)  |
|      |  |   | 30 à 3000              | 125   |
|      |  |   |                        | Number of modules   |
|      |  |   |                        | 7.5<br>7.5<br>3<br>3<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>6<br>7.5<br>7.5<br>7.5 |

## Add-on modules DX<sup>3</sup>

### Compatibility MCBs/add-on modules

| Breaking capacity    | Curve   | Number of poles | Add-on module for 1 module/pole MCBS | Add-on module for 1.5 module/pole MCBS |
|----------------------|---------|-----------------|--------------------------------------|--|
| <b>6000 / 10 kA</b>  | B, C, D | 2P, 3P, 4P      | All range                            | -                                      |
| <b>10000 / 16 kA</b> | B, C, D | 2P, 3P, 4P      | In ≤ 63 A                            | In ≥ 80 A                              |
| <b>25 kA</b>         | B, C, Z | 3P, 4P          | In ≤ 25 A                            | In ≥ 32 A                              |
|                      |         | 2P              | In ≤ 32 A                            | In ≥ 40 A                              |
|                      | D       | 3P, 4P          | In ≤ 10 A                            | In ≥ 12,5 A                            |
|                      |         | 2P              | In ≤ 25 A                            | In ≥ 32 A                              |
| <b>50 kA</b>         | B, C, D | 2P, 3P, 4P      | -                                    | All range                              |

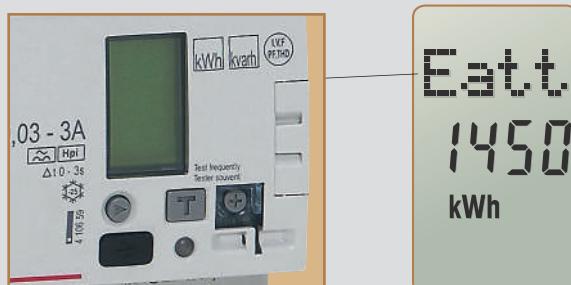
### Adjustable add-on modules, Hpi type

Easy to access settings on front panel with sealable transparent cover  
Sensitivity: 300, 500 and 1000 mA  
Time delay: instantaneous, selective (60 ms) or delayed (150 ms)



### Hpi add-on modules with integrated metering unit or measurement control unit

Conform to standards EN 61009-1, EN 60947-2 and 61557-12 (PMD/DD/K55)  
Electronic settings on the front panel  
Sensitivity: 30, 300, 1000, 3000 mA  
Time delay: instantaneous, or delayed (300 ms, 1 s, 3 s)  
For integration in the EDMX<sup>3</sup> display and supervision system with interface Cat.No 4 210 75 (p. 85), to feed back information and the status of the remote MCB.  
Precision: EN 61557-12 Class 1



For detailed dimensions, [see e-catalogue](#)



## Signalling and remote tripping auxiliaries DX<sup>3</sup>



4 062 58

4 062 60

4 062 62

4 062 66

4 062 78

4 062 82

4 062 86

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Signalling auxiliaries prong busbar adapted   | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Remote tripping auxiliaries  |
|------|----------|---|------|----------|--|
|      |          | To fit on the left-hand side of DX <sup>3</sup> and TX <sup>3</sup> devices<br>Maximum number of auxiliaries per device:<br>- 3 signalling auxiliaries or<br>- 2 signalling auxiliaries + 1 remote tripping auxiliary<br>Allow insertion of the supply busbar, top side<br>No tool required for joining together the auxiliary and the main device. |      |          | To fit on the left-hand side of DX <sup>3</sup> and TX <sup>3</sup> devices<br>Maximum 1 remote tripping auxiliary per device<br>Allow insertion of the supply busbar<br>No tool required for joining together the auxiliary and the main device.<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs and remote trip isolating switches   |
| 1    | 4 062 58 | <b>Auxiliary contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs, isolating switches or remote trip isolating switches<br>Indicates the position of the contacts of its associated device.  |      |          | <b>Current shunt trips</b><br>For remote tripping of its associated device via a N/O push button<br>12 to 48 V $\sim$ /=   |
| 1    | 4 062 60 | <b>Fault signalling contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs,<br>Indicates the fault tripping of its associated device   | 1    | 4 062 76 | 110 to 415 V $\sim$  |
| 1    | 4 062 62 | <b>Auxiliary or fault signalling contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs<br>Allows the choice between the two functions   | 1    | 4 062 78 | <b>Undervoltage releases</b><br>For remote tripping of its associated device in case of mains voltage drop down or with the help of a N/C push button<br>24 to 48 V $\sim$ /=  |
| 1    | 4 062 66 | <b>Auxiliary + fault signalling contact or auxiliary contact + auxiliary contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs  | 1    | 4 062 80 | 230 V $\sim$   |
|      |          |   | 1    | 4 062 82 | <b>Power overvoltage protection (POP)</b><br>Protects the circuit by tripping its associated device in case of overvoltage between phase and neutral.<br>Tripping threshold: 275 V (eg. in case of neutral failure)  |
|      |          |   | 1    | 4 062 86 | <b>Autonomous shunt trip for N/C push-button</b><br>230 V $\sim$<br>For remote tripping with positive security on a control circuit via a N/C push-button or emergency stop. Does not trigger its associated device in case of mains power failure (the trigger occurs only after a deliberate action of a N/C push-button). Supplied with battery<br>Minimum working reserve: 60 hours (for remote tripping even if there is no supply voltage) |
|      |          | <b>Signalling auxiliaries fork busbar adapted</b>   | 1    | 4 062 85 | Spare battery for autonomous shunt trip<br>Cat.No 4 062 87   |
|      |          | To fit on the left-hand side of DX <sup>3</sup> and TX <sup>3</sup> devices<br>Maximum number of auxiliaries per device:<br>- 3 signalling auxiliaries or<br>- 2 signalling auxiliaries + 1 remote tripping auxiliary<br>Allow insertion of supply busbar, bottom side<br>No tool required for joining together the auxiliary and the main device.  |      |          |  |
| 1    | 4 062 50 | <b>Auxiliary contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs, isolating switch or remote trip isolating switch<br>Indicates the position of the contacts of its associated device   |      |          |  |
| 1    | 4 062 59 | <b>Fault signalling contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For DX <sup>3</sup> -ID B type RCCBs (p. 29)   |      |          |  |
| 1    | 4 062 52 | <b>Auxiliary or fault signalling contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs,<br>Indicates the fault tripping of its associated device  |      |          |  |
| 1    | 4 062 56 | <b>Auxiliary + fault signalling contact or auxiliary contact + auxiliary contact</b><br>6 A - 250 V $\sim$ (changeover switch)<br>For MCB, RCBOs, RCCBs   |      |          |  |
| 1    | 4 062 64 | Allows the choice between the two functions   | 1    |          |  |

## Motorised controls DX<sup>3</sup>, STOP&GO automatic resetting



4 062 91

4 062 92

4 062 88

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Motorised controls   |
|------|----------|--|
|      |          | For remote control (opening and closing) of their associated device.<br>To fit on the left-hand side of DX <sup>3</sup> and TX <sup>3</sup> devices<br>For MCBs, RCBOs, RCCBs and remote trip isolating switches (from 1P to 4P)<br>Can take one control auxiliary and one signalling auxiliary. No tool required for joining together the motorised control and the main device |
|      |          | <b>ON/OFF function - for 1 module / pole devices (In up to 63 A)</b>   |
| 1    | 4 062 90 | Control voltage 24-48 V~/=   |
| 1    | 4 062 91 | 230 V~   |
|      |          | Number of modules 1  |
|      |          | 1  |
|      |          | <b>ON/OFF function - for 1.5 module / pole devices (In up to 125 A)</b>  |
| 1    | 4 062 92 | 230 V~   |
|      |          | 1  |
|      |          | <b>ON/OFF + automatic resetting function - for 1 module / pole devices (In up to 63 A)</b>   |
| 1    | 4 062 93 | Automatically resets the device to which it is associated, thus ensuring continuity of service   |
| 1    | 4 062 95 | 24-48 V~/=   |
|      |          | 230 V~   |
|      |          | 2  |

### STOP&GO automatic resetting

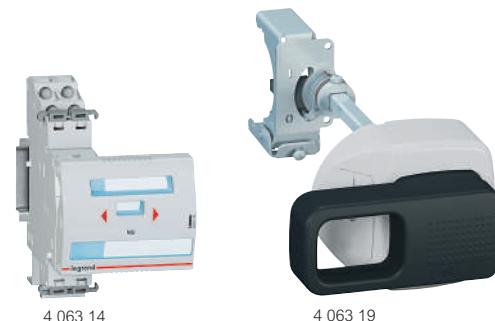
For automatic resetting of 1 module per pole RCCBs and RCBOs up to 63 A  
STOP&GO is used in the event of unwanted tripping generated by temporarily electrical disturbances or other external events. Can take one control auxiliary and one signalling auxiliary. The signalling auxiliary must be placed between the STOP&GO and the control auxiliary. No tool required for assembling

#### Automatic resetting function

|   |          |                        |                  |
|---|----------|------------------------|------------------|
| 1 | 4 062 88 | Control voltage 230 V~ | No. of modules 2 |
| 1 | 4 062 89 | 230 V~                 | 2                |

#### Automatic resetting + periodic self-test function

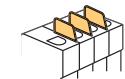
## Manual supply inverter DX<sup>3</sup> and accessories



4 063 14

4 063 19

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Manual supply inverter (MSI)   |
|------|----------|--|
|      |          | For manually switching between the mains and an alternative power supply.<br>Allow to restore power on pre-designated and/or critical circuits in case of a power failure of the main supply.<br>For DX <sup>3</sup> MCBs and remote trip isolating switches<br>Installation principle - see e-catalogue |
| 1    | 4 063 14 | For 2P 2-module devices  |
| 1    | 4 063 15 | For 3P 3-module devices  |
| 1    | 4 063 16 | For 4P 4-module devices  |
|      |          | Front external rotary handles  |
| 1    | 4 063 19 | Allow the manual control (open/close) of a modular device without opening the enclosure<br>For all DX <sup>3</sup> devices from 2P upwards   |
| 1    | 4 063 20 | Black handle<br>Yellow and red handle  |
|      |          | Wiring management accessories  |
|      |          | Insulating shields   |
| 1    | 4 063 05 | For 1 module per pole MCBs<br>For separation between the terminals of the MCB, when using high cross section cables  |
|      |          | Spacing unit with feedthrough  |
| 10   | 4 063 07 | 0.5 module<br>Allows cables to run between two modular devices and creates an air channel in order to limit temperature rise   |
|      |          | Terminals for aluminium cables   |
| 1    | 4 063 10 | For 1.5 module/pole MCBs up to 63 A  |
| 1    | 4 063 11 | For 1.5 module/pole MCBs and remote trip isolating switches from 80 A to 125 A   |
|      |          | Safety and maintenance accessories   |
|      |          | Sealable screw covers  |
| 2    | 4 063 04 | For 1 module per pole MCBs (set of 4)  |
| 1    | 4 063 12 | For 1.5 module per pole MCBs (set of 4)  |
|      |          | Terminal shield  |
| 1    | 4 063 06 | For 1.5 module/pole MCBs (set of 2)  |
|      |          | Padlocking   |
| 1    | 0 227 97 | To lock the handle of a modular device during maintenance<br>Large padlock, Ø6 mm, 50 mm length<br>Supplied with two keys and labels   |
| 3    | 4 063 13 | Small padlock, Ø5 mm   |
| 2    | 4 063 03 | Support for one padlock (for small or large model)<br>For locking the handle of the modular devices (MCBs, RCCBs, RCBOs or isolating switches) in OFF position   |



# Performance of MCBs and auxiliaries

#### ■ Breaking capacity in IT neutral earthing system

**MCB single pole breaking capacity at 400 V according to IEC 60947-2**

|                                   |             |         |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|---------|
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 10 kA</b>  | 1P/2P/3P/4P | 3 kA    |
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 16 kA</b> | 1P/2P/3P/4P | 4 kA    |
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 25 kA</b>       | 1P/2P/3P/4P | 6.25 kA |
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 50 kA</b>       | 1P/2P/3P/4P | 12.5 kA |

### **■ Breaking capacity in the event of short-circuit to earth and insulation voltage**

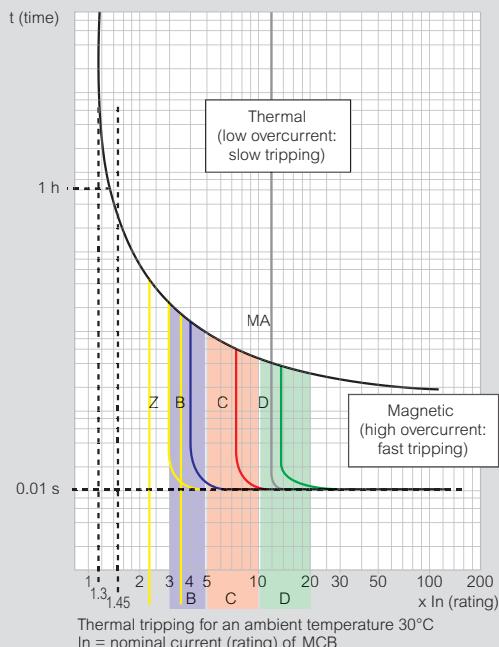
|      | DX <sup>3</sup> 6000<br>10 kA | DX <sup>3</sup> 10000<br>16 kA | DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA | DX <sup>3</sup> 50 kA |
|------|-------------------------------|--------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
| Icn1 | 10000 A                       | 16000 A                        | 25000 A               | 50000 A               |
| Ui   | 500 V                         | 500 V                          | 500 V                 | 500 V                 |

Icn 1: Breaking capacity on 1 pole for multipole MCBs in the event of short-circuit to earth  
U<sub>ii</sub>: Rated insulation voltage

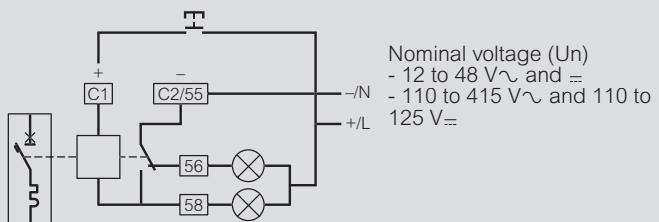
#### ■ Terminal connection cross-sections ( $\text{mm}^2$ )

| Copper cable   | Rigid            | Flexible |
|--|------------------|----------|
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 6000<sup>1</sup> 10 kA</b>                         | 35               | 25       |
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 10000<sup>1</sup> 16 kA</b>                        | 70               | 50       |
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 80 to 125 A</b>                                    |                  |          |
| ≥ 32 A (C curve)   |                  |          |
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 25 kA</b>  | ≥ 16 A (D curve) | 50       |
| ≤ 63 A   |                  | 35       |
| <b>DX<sup>3</sup> 36 kA, DX<sup>3</sup> 50 kA and add-on modules</b> |                  |          |
| <b>Auxiliaries</b>   | 2.5              | 2.5      |

## ■ MCB tripping curves



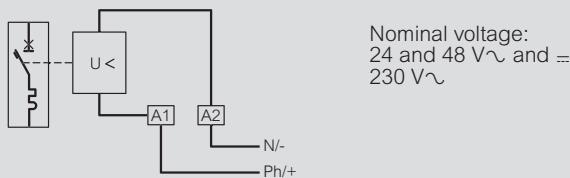
| Curves | Magnetic threshold settings             |
|--------|---|
| Z      | 2.4 to 3.6 ln                           |
| B      | 3 to 5 ln                               |
| C      | 5 to 10 ln                              |
| D      | 10 to 14 ln (10 to 20 acc. to the stds) |
| MA     | 12 to 14 ln                             |



| <b>Consumption</b>  | <b>Umin.</b> | <b>Umax.</b> |
|---------------------|--------------|--------------|
| <b>12 to 48 V</b>   | 522 mA       | 2610 mA      |
| <b>110 to 415 V</b> | 69 mA        | 259 mA       |

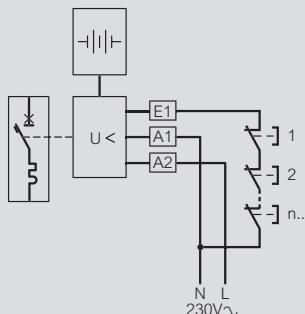
### **Undervoltage releases**

Pull-in voltage  $\geq$  0.55 Un  
Tripping time: 100 to 400 ms  $\pm$  10% (adjustable)  
Power consumption: 24 V $\sim$  and  $\equiv$ : 0.1 VA  
48 V $\sim$  and  $\equiv$ : 0.2 VA  
230 V $\sim$ : 1 VA



#### **Stand-alone releases for N/C push-buttons**

Min. and max. operating voltage: 196 to 250 V~  
Power consumption: 1.4 VA



## Signalling auxiliaries

Umin.: 24 V $\sim$ /= and Imin.: 5 mA

### Compatibility between auxiliaries on 1 module/pole devices

| 1 module / pole device (auxiliary on the left side) | 1st auxiliary   | 2nd auxiliary  | 3rd auxiliary                        |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1st auxiliary                                       | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/60/<br>62/66/76/78/80/<br>82/84/86/87 | -  | -                                    |
| 2nd auxiliary                                       | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/<br>58/60/62                             | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/60/62/76/<br>78/80/82/84/86/87       | -                                    |
|   | 4 062 ..<br>64/66/  | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/60/62/64/<br>66/76/78/80/82/84/86/87 |                                      |
| 3rd auxiliary                                       | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/<br>58/60/62                             | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/60/62                                | 4 062 ..<br>76/78/80/82/<br>84/86/87 |
|   | 4 062 ..<br>64/66   | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/<br>60/62/64/66                      |                                      |

### Compatibility between auxiliaries on 1.5 module/pole devices

| 1.5 module / pole device (auxiliary on the left side) | 1st auxiliary   | 2nd auxiliary  | 3rd auxiliary                        |
|---|---|--|--------------------------------------|
| 1st auxiliary   | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/60/<br>62/66/76/78/80/<br>82/84/86/87 | -  | -                                    |
| 2nd auxiliary   | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/<br>58/60/62                             | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/60/62/                               | -                                    |
|   | 4 062 ..<br>64/66/  | 4 062 ..<br>50/52/56/58/60/62/64/<br>66/76/78/80/82/84/86/87 |                                      |
| 3rd auxiliary   | 4 062 ..<br>64/66   | 4 062 ..<br>64/66  | 4 062 ..<br>76/78/80/82/<br>84/86/87 |

### Performance of add-on modules

#### AC type - Standard applications

Detection of 50-60 Hz AC residual currents

#### A type - Specific applications: dedicated lines

In addition to the characteristics of AC type add-on modules, A type add-on modules also detect residual currents with DC components. They are used whenever the fault currents are not sinusoidal. They are particularly suitable for the following dedicated line applications:

- On circuits where class 1 equipment may produce fault currents with DC components, such as variable speed drives with frequency inverter, etc.

#### Hpi type - Special applications

Hpi add-on modules, with additional immunity to false tripping, which is much higher than the level required by the standard, detect residual currents with AC and DC components (A type), operate between - 25°C and + 40°C, and are used in the following special cases:

- When loss of data would be detrimental, such as computer equipment power supply lines (banks, military instrumentation, airline reservation centres, etc.)

- When loss of operation would be detrimental (automated machines, medical instrumentation, freezer lines, etc.)

- In places where there is a high risk of lightning strikes

- On sites with lines subject to considerable interference (use of fluorescent lights, etc)

- On sites with very long lines

#### Special case of continuity of service

In certain locations where no staff are present and in which continuity of service is particularly important, false tripping of MCBs is not permitted (isolated telephone/TV or radio substations, pumping stations, etc.)

Combining an Hpi RCBO with a motorised control and a STOP & GO recloser provides optimum continuity of service

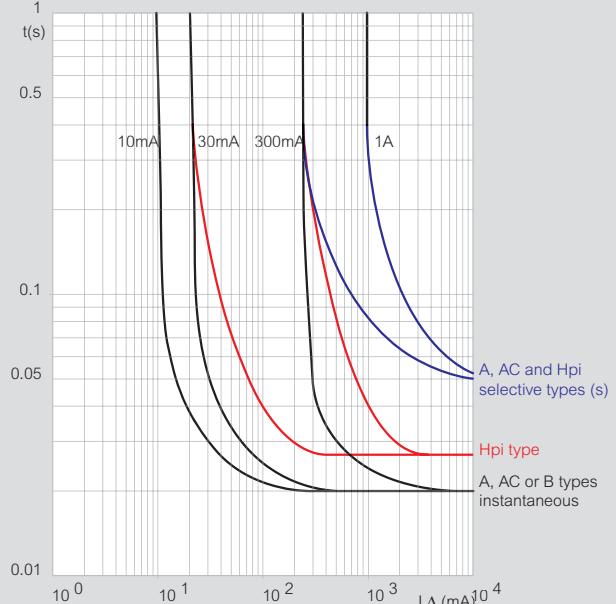
#### B type

In addition to the characteristics of A type RCDs, B type RCDs also detect smooth DC residual currents

They are used whenever fault currents are not sinusoidal

They are particularly suitable for the following specific applications : speed drives and inverters for supplying motors for pumps, lifts, textile machines, machine tools, photovoltaic installations, call centres, medical equipment, etc.

### Average residual current performance curves



### Residual current breaking capacity of DX<sup>3</sup> add-on modules

IΔm according to EN 61009-1  
AC, A and Hpi add-on modules

| DX <sup>3</sup> add-on modules used with an MCB  | IΔm     |
|--|---------|
| DX <sup>3</sup> (1 mod./pole)<br>25 kA ≤ 25 A (B, C, Z curves)<br>25 kA ≤ 10 A (D, MA curves)  | 6000 A  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> (1.5 mod./pole)<br>10000 A 16 kA (80 to 125 A)<br>25 kA ≥ 32 A (B, C, Z curves)<br>25 kA ≥ 12.5 A (D, MA curves)<br>36 kA<br>50 kA | 30000 A |

## DPX<sup>3</sup> and DX<sup>3</sup>

### back-up tables<sup>1</sup> (in kA)

#### ■ Breaking capacity (enhanced by cascading) in three-phase networks (+N) 400/415 V according to IEC 60947-2 (kA)

Back-up protection allows to increase the breaking capacity of a circuit breaker by coordinating it with another protection device, placed upstream. This coordination makes it possible to use a protection device with a breaking capacity which is lower than the maximum prospective short-circuit current at its installation point<sup>(1)</sup>.

| MCBs/MCCBs upstream                                   |                  | DX <sup>3</sup> 10000<br>16 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | DX <sup>3</sup> 36 kA<br>C curve | DX <sup>3</sup> 50 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160<br>with or without e.l.c.b.s |             |             |             | DPX <sup>3</sup> 250<br>with or without e.l.c.b.s |             |             |             |       |
|---|------------------|--|---|----------------------------------|---|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------|
| MCBs downstream                                       |                  | 10 to 125 A  | 10 to 125 A                                   | 10 to 80 A                       | 10 to 63 A                                    | 16 to 160 A                                       | 16 to 160 A | 16 to 160 A | 16 to 160 A | 40 to 250 A                                       | 40 to 250 A | 40 to 250 A | 40 to 250 A |       |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 6000 / 10 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves  | ≤ 20 A           | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | 16 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 25 A             | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | 16 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 32 A             | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | 16 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 40 A             | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | 16 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 50 A             | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | 16 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 63 A             | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | -   | 16 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 80 and<br>100 A  | -  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 10000 / 16 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | 25 A             | -  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 32 A             | -  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 40 A             | -  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 50 A             | -  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 63 A             | -  | 25 kA   | 36 kA                            | -   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 80 and<br>100 A  | -  | -   | -                                | -   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
|   | 125 A            | -  | -   | -                                | -   | -   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA   | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA       | 25 kA |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA<br>B, C curves                  | ≤ 25 A           | -  | -   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | -           | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | -   | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA |
|   | 32 to 50 A       | -  | -   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | -           | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | -   | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA |
|   | 63 to 80 A       | -  | -   | -                                | -   | -   | -           | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | -   | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA |
|   | 100 and<br>125 A | -  | -   | -                                | -   | -   | -           | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | -   | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA<br>D and MA curves              | ≤ 10 A           | -  | -   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | -           | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | -   | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA |
|   | 16 to 63 A       | -  | -   | 36 kA                            | 50 kA   | -   | -           | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | -   | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA       | 36 kA |
|   | 10 to 63 A       | -  | -   | -                                | 50 kA   | -   | -           | -           | 50 kA       | -   | -           | 50 kA       | 50 kA       | 50 kA |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 50 kA<br>B, C, D and MA<br>curves     | 80 A             | -  | -   | -                                | -   | -   | -           | -           | -           | -   | -           | -           | 50 kA       | 50 kA |
|   | ≤ 63 A           | -  | -   | -                                | -   | -   | -           | -           | -           | -   | -           | -           | -           | 70 kA |

#### ■ Breaking capacity (enhanced by cascading) in three-phase networks (+N) 230/240 V according to IEC 60947-2 (kA)

Breaking capacity of the combination between a Phase+Neutral or 2P MCB (connected between phase and neutral in 230V) downstream to a 2P or 4P MCB, for TT, TNS or TNC earthing systems.

| MCBs/MCCBs upstream                                   |  | DX <sup>3</sup> Ph+N (1 mod.) | DNX <sup>3</sup> 4500<br>6 kA<br>C curve | DX <sup>3</sup> 6000<br>10 kA<br>C curve | DX <sup>3</sup> 10000<br>16 kA<br>C curve | DX <sup>3</sup> 4500<br>6 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | DX <sup>3</sup> 6000<br>10 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | DX <sup>3</sup> 10000<br>16 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | DX <sup>3</sup> 36 kA<br>C curve | DX <sup>3</sup> 50 kA<br>B and C<br>curves | DX <sup>3</sup> 50 kA<br>D curve |        |            |        |            |
|---|--|-------------------------------|--|--|---|--|---|--|---|----------------------------------|--|----------------------------------|--------|------------|--------|------------|
| MCBs downstream                                       |  | 10 to 40 A                    | 10 to 40 A                               | ≤ 20 A                                   | ≤ 40 A                                    | ≤ 63 A   | ≤ 32 A  | 40 to 125 A  | ≤ 32 A  | 40 to 125 A                      | ≤ 32 A                                     | 40 to 80 A                       | ≤ 32 A | 40 to 63 A | ≤ 32 A | 40 to 63 A |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 6000 / 10 kA<br>B and C<br>curves     | ≤ 10 A                                   | -                             | -  | 16 kA                                    | -   | 15 kA  | 25 kA   | 25 kA  | 40 kA   | 40 kA                            | 70 kA                                      | 70 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 16 and<br>20 A                           | -                             | -  | 16 kA                                    | -   | 15 kA  | 25 kA   | 25 kA  | 40 kA   | 40 kA                            | 70 kA                                      | 70 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 25 A                                     | -                             | -  | -  | -   | 15 kA  | 25 kA   | 25 kA  | 40 kA   | 40 kA                            | 70 kA                                      | 70 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 32 A                                     | -                             | -  | -  | -   | 15 kA  | 25 kA   | 25 kA  | 40 kA   | 40 kA                            | 70 kA                                      | 70 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 40 A                                     | -                             | -  | -  | -   | 15 kA  | -   | 25 kA  | -   | 40 kA                            | -  | 70 kA                            | -      | 75 kA      | -      | 75 kA      |
|   | DX <sup>3</sup> 10000<br>16kA<br>C curve | ≤ 10 A                        | -  | -  | -   | 25 kA  | 16 kA   | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 25 kA                            | 36 kA                                      | 36 kA                            | 50 kA  | 50 kA      | 50 kA  | 50 kA      |
|   | 16 and<br>20 A                           | -                             | -  | -  | -   | 25 kA  | 16 kA   | 16 kA  | 25 kA   | 25 kA                            | 36 kA                                      | 36 kA                            | 50 kA  | 50 kA      | 50 kA  | 50 kA      |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 6000<br>10 kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | ≤ 20 A                                   | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | 32 kA   | 25 kA  | 40 kA   | 40 kA                            | 70 kA                                      | 75 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 25 to 40 A                               | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | 25 kA  | -   | 40 kA                            | -  | 70 kA                            | -      | 75 kA      | -      | 75 kA      |
|   | 50 A                                     | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | 25 kA  | -   | 40 kA                            | -  | 70 kA                            | -      | -          | -      | -          |
|   | 63 A                                     | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | 25 kA  | -   | 40 kA                            | -  | 70 kA                            | -      | -          | -      | -          |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 10000<br>16kA<br>B, C and D<br>curves | ≤ 20 A                                   | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | 40 kA   | 40 kA                            | 70 kA                                      | 75 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 25 to 40 A                               | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | 40 kA                            | -  | 70 kA                            | -      | 75 kA      | -      | 75 kA      |
|   | 50 and<br>63 A                           | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | 40 kA                            | -  | 70 kA                            | -      | 75 kA      | -      | 75 kA      |
|   | 80 to 125 A                              | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                                | -  | -                                | -      | -          | -      | -          |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 25kA<br>B and C<br>curves             | ≤ 25 A                                   | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                                | 70 kA                                      | 70 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 32 to 125 A                              | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                                | 70 kA                                      | -                                | 75 kA  | -          | 75 kA  | -          |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 25kA<br>D and MA curves               | ≤ 10 A                                   | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                                | 70 kA                                      | 70 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
|   | 16 to 63 A                               | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                                | 70 kA                                      | 70 kA                            | 75 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 36kA<br>C curve                       | 10 to 80 A                               | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                                | -  | -                                | 85 kA  | 75 kA      | 75 kA  | 75 kA      |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 50kA<br>B, C, D and MA<br>curves      | ≤ 63 A                                   | -                             | -  | -  | -   | -  | -   | -  | -   | -                                | -  | -                                | -      | -          | -      | -          |

1 : All the values apply also to RCBOs. Nominal rating and magnetic threshold of the upstream MCB must be superior to the ones of the downstream MCB

Note : In accordance with its policy of continuous improvement the Company reserves the right to change values without notice.

|       | DPX³ 630              |                       | DPX³ 1600                           |
|-------|-----------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|
|       | 36 kA<br>160 to 630 A | 70 kA<br>160 to 630 A | 50 kA and<br>70 kA<br>630 to 1600 A |
| 25 kA | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                               |
| 25 kA | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 20 kA                               |
| 25 kA | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 15 kA                               |
| 20 kA | 20 kA                 | 20 kA                 | 15 kA                               |
| 16 kA | 16 kA                 | 16 kA                 | 12.5 kA                             |
| 16 kA | 16 kA                 | 16 kA                 | 12.5 kA                             |
| 25 kA | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                               |
| 25 kA | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 20 kA                               |
| 25 kA | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 16 kA                               |
| 20 kA | 20 kA                 | 20 kA                 | 16 kA                               |
| 20 kA | 20 kA                 | 20 kA                 | 16 kA                               |
| 20 kA | 20 kA                 | 20 kA                 | 16 kA                               |
| 20 kA | 20 kA                 | 20 kA                 | 16 kA                               |
| 16 kA | 16 kA                 | 16 kA                 | 16 kA                               |
| 30 kA | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                               |
| 36 kA | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                               |
| 36 kA | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                               |
| 30 kA | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                               |
| 30 kA | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                               |
| 36 kA | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                               |
| -     | 50 kA                 | 50 kA                 | 50 kA                               |
| -     | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                 | 36 kA                               |
| -     | 70 kA                 | 70 kA                 | 70 kA                               |

|       | DPX³ 160<br>with or without e.l.c.b.s |                      |                      |                      | DPX³ 250<br>with or without e.l.c.b.s |                      |                      |                      | DPX³ 630              |                       | DPX³<br>1600                           |
|-------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|---------------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|--|
|       | 16 kA<br>16 to 160 A                  | 25 kA<br>16 to 160 A | 36 kA<br>16 to 160 A | 50 kA<br>16 to 160 A | 25 kA<br>40 to 250 A                  | 36 kA<br>40 to 250 A | 50 kA<br>40 to 250 A | 70 kA<br>40 to 250 A | 36 kA<br>160 to 630 A | 70 kA<br>160 to 630 A | 50 kA and<br>70 kA<br>630 to<br>1600 A |
| 22 kA | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                                  |
| 22 kA | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                                  |
| 22 kA | 25 kA                                 | 25 kA                | 25 kA                | 25 kA                | 25 kA                                 | 25 kA                | 25 kA                | 25 kA                | 20 kA                 | 20 kA                 | 20 kA                                  |
| 16 kA | 16 kA                                 | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 16 kA                                 | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 10 kA                 | 10 kA                 | 10 kA                                  |
| 16 kA | 16 kA                                 | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 16 kA                                 | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 16 kA                | 10 kA                 | 10 kA                 | 10 kA                                  |
| 22 kA | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                                  |
| 22 kA | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                                 | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 30 kA                | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                                  |
| 25 kA | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                                  |
| 28 kA | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                                  |
| 28 kA | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 12.5 kA                                |
| 28 kA | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 12.5 kA                                |
| -     | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                                  |
| -     | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                 | 25 kA                                  |
| -     | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                 | 40 kA                 | 25 kA                                  |
| -     | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                                 | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 40 kA                | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                 | 25 kA                                  |
| -     | -                                     | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | -                    | 70 kA                                 | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                                  |
| -     | -                                     | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | -                    | 70 kA                                 | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 70 kA                 | 70 kA                 | 70 kA                                  |
| -     | -                                     | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | -                    | 70 kA                                 | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                 | 30 kA                                  |
| -     | -                                     | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | -                    | 70 kA                                 | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 70 kA                | 70 kA                 | 70 kA                 | 70 kA                                  |
| -     | -                                     | -                    | 75 kA                | -                    | -                                     | 75 kA                | 75 kA                | -                    | 75 kA                 | 75 kA                 |  |
| -     | -                                     | -                    | -                    | -                    | -                                     | -                    | -                    | 140 kA               | -                     | 140 kA                | 140 kA                                 |

## **DPX<sup>3</sup> and DX<sup>3</sup> upstream / DX<sup>3</sup> downstream**

## selectivity limits (kA)

| Upstream MCB   |      | DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA, DX <sup>3</sup> 36 kA, DX <sup>3</sup> 50 kA and<br>DX <sup>3</sup> [10000] 16 kA (80 to 125 A) |     |     |     |      |      |     |       |      |       | DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA, DX <sup>3</sup> 50kA and<br>DX <sup>3</sup> [10000] 16kA (80 to 125 A) |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | DPX <sup>3</sup> 160<br>with or without e.l.c.b.s |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|------|--|-----|-----|-----|------|------|-----|-------|------|-------|---|------|------|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|-----|----|---|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Downstream MCB   |      | C curve  |     |     |     |      |      |     |       |      |       | D curve   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |    | 16 kA, 25 kA, 36 kA and 50 kA                     |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| In (A)   | 32   | 40   | 50  | 63  | 80  | 100  | 125  | 32  | 40    | 50   | 63    | 80  | 100  | 125  | 40  | 63  | 80  | 100 | 125 | 160 |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> [6000]/ 10 kA<br>(1P+N)†<br>DX <sup>3</sup> [10000]/ 16 kA<br>(1P+N) <sup>†</sup><br>B and C curves<br>1P+N in 1 mod. <sup>†</sup> | ≤ 6  | 0,7  | 1,2 | 1,5 | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | 0,7   | 1,2  | 1,5   | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | 5    | T   | 0,5   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | 3    | 5    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 13   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | 5    | T   | 0,5   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | 3    | 5    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16   | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | 0,4   | 0,5  | 0,7   | 1,3   | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20   | 0,3  | 0,4 | 0,5 | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25   | 0,24   | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3  | 2,4  | 3,3 | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,8   | 1,3  | 2,4  | 3,3 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32   | -  | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1    | 1,8  | 2,7 | -     | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1,1  | 1,45 | 2,7 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40   | -  | -   | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,8  | 1,6  | 2,4 | -     | -    | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1    | 1,25 | 2,4 | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50   | -  | -   | -   | 0,5 | 0,8  | 0,9  | 1,7 | -     | -    | -     | 0,756   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,7 | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | 6   | 8  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63   | -  | -   | -   | -   | 0,65 | 0,9  | 1,2 | -     | -    | -     | -   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,5 | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | 5   | 6  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> [6000]/ 10 kA<br>(1P+N)†<br>DX <sup>3</sup> [10000]/ 16 kA<br>B and C curves   | ≤ 6  | 0,7  | 1,2 | 1,5 | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | 0,7   | 1,2  | 1,5   | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | 12  | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | 5    | T   | 0,5   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | 3    | 5    | T   | 7   | 7   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 13   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | 5    | T   | 0,5   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | 3    | 5    | T   | 7   | 7   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16   | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | 0,384 | 0,5  | 0,7   | 1,3   | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | 6   | 6   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20   | 0,3  | 0,4 | 0,5 | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | 5   | 5   | 5   | 6   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25   | 0,24   | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3  | 2,4  | 3,3 | -     | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1,1  | 1,45 | 2,7 | -   | 3   | 4   | 4   | 7   | 10 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32   | -  | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1    | 1,8  | 2,7 | -     | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1,1  | 1,45 | 2,7 | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 3  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40   | -  | -   | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,8  | 1,6  | 2,4 | -     | -    | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1    | 1,25 | 2,4 | -   | 3   | 3   | 6   | 8   |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50   | -  | -   | -   | 0,5 | 0,8  | 0,9  | 1,7 | -     | -    | -     | 0,756   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,7 | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | 5,5 | 7  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63   | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | 1,2  | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,5 | -   | -   | 3   | 3   | 5   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> [10000]/ 16 kA<br>B and C curves   | 80   | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | 5  | 6   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 5   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 3   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> [6000]/ 10 kA<br>DX <sup>3</sup> [10000]/ 16 kA<br>D curve   | ≤ 6  | 0,7  | 1,2 | 1,5 | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | 0,5   | 1,2  | 1,5   | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | 5    | T   | 0,4   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | 3    | 5    | T   | 7,5 | 7,5 | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16   | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | 0,384 | 0,5  | 0,7   | 1,3   | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | 6   | 6   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20   | -  | 0,4 | 0,5 | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | 5   | 5   | 6   | 6   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25   | -  | -   | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3  | 2,4  | 3,3 | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,8   | 1,3  | 2,4  | 3,3 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32   | -  | -   | -   | 0,6 | 1    | 1,8  | 2,7 | -     | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1,1  | 1,45 | 2,7 | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40   | -  | -   | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,8  | 1,6  | 2,4 | -     | -    | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1    | 1,25 | 2,4 | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50   | -  | -   | -   | 0,5 | 0,8  | 0,9  | 1,7 | -     | -    | -     | 0,756   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,7 | -   | 4   | 4   | 5   | 10  | 10 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63   | -  | -   | -   | -   | 0,65 | 0,9  | 1,2 | -     | -    | -     | -   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,5 | -   | 3   | 5   | 10  | 10  |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80   | -  | -   | -   | -   | 0,6  | 0,75 | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | 1,2 | 1,5 | -   | -   | -   | -   | 5  | 6   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | 0,75 | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | 1,5 | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 5   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 3   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 25 kA<br>B and C curves  | ≤ 6  | 0,7  | 1,2 | 1,5 | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | 0,5   | 1,2  | 1,5   | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | 5    | T   | 0,4   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | 3    | 5    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16   | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | 0,384 | 0,5  | 0,7   | 1,3   | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20   | 0,3  | 0,4 | 0,5 | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | 1,6  | 3    | 4   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25   | -  | -   | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3  | 2,4  | 3,3 | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,8   | 1,3  | 2,4  | 3,3 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32   | -  | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1    | 1,8  | 2,7 | -     | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1,1  | 1,45 | 2,7 | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40   | -  | -   | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,8  | 1,6  | 2,4 | -     | -    | 0,6   | 0,756   | 1    | 1,25 | 2,4 | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50   | -  | -   | -   | 0,5 | 0,8  | 0,9  | 1,7 | -     | -    | -     | 0,756   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,7 | -   | 4   | 4   | 5   | 10  | 10 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63   | -  | -   | -   | -   | 0,65 | 0,9  | 1,2 | -     | -    | -     | -   | 0,95 | 1,2  | 1,5 | -   | 3   | 5   | 10  | 10  |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80   | -  | -   | -   | -   | 0,6  | 0,75 | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | 1,2 | 1,5 | -   | -   | -   | -   | 5  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | 0,75 | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | 1,5 | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 5   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 125  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 3   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> MA 25 kA   | ≤ 6  | 0,7  | 1,2 | 1,5 | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | 0,5   | 1,2  | 1,5   | 3   | 4    | T    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 10   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | 5    | T   | 0,5   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | 3    | 5    | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 12,5 | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | 5    | T   | 0,384 | 0,5  | 0,7   | 1,3   | 2    | 5    | 5,5 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16   | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | 0,384 | 0,5  | 0,7   | 1,3   | 2    | 3,6  | 5,5 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20   | -  | 0,4 | 0,5 | 1   | 1,6  | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | -    | -    | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25   | -  | -   | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3  | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,8   | -    | -    | -   | 3,3 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32   | -  | -   | -   | 0,6 | 1    | -    | -   | -     | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,756   | -    | -    | -   | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40   | -  | -   | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,8  | -    | -   | -     | -    | 0,6   | 0,756   | -    | -    | -   | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50   | -  | -   | -   | 0,5 | 0,8  | -    | -   | -     | -    | 0,756 | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | 4   | 5   | 10  | 10 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63   | -  | -   | -   | -   | 0,65 | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | 5   | 10  | 10  |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 36 kA<br>C curve   | 10   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | -    | -   | 0,5   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | -    | -    | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16   | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,5  | 0,7   | 1,3   | -    | -    | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20   | 0,3  | 0,4 | 0,5 | 1   | 1,6  | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | -    | -    | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25   | 0,24   | 0,4 | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3  | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,8   | -    | -    | -   | 3,3 | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32   | -  | 0,3 | 0,5 | 0,6 | 1    | -    | -   | -     | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,756   | -    | -    | -   | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 40   | -  | -   | 0,4 | 0,6 | 0,8  | -    | -   | -     | -    | 0,6   | 0,756   | -    | -    | -   | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 50   | -  | -   | -   | 0,5 | 0,8  | -    | -   | -     | -    | 0,756 | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | 4   | 5   | 10  | 10 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 63   | -  | -   | -   | -   | 0,65 | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | 3   | 5   | 10  | 10 |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 80   | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 5   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 100  | -  | -   | -   | -   | -    | -    | -   | -     | -    | -     | -   | -    | -    | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -   | -  | 6   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| DX <sup>3</sup> 50 kA<br>B and C curves  | 10   | 0,5  | 0,7 | 1   | 1,8 | 3    | -    | -   | 0,5   | 0,7  | 1     | 1,8   | -    | -    | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 16   | 0,3  | 0,5 | 0,7 | 1,3 | 2    | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | -    | -    | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 20   | -  | 0,4 | 0,5 | 1   | 1,6  | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 1   | -    | -    | -   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 25   | -  | -   | 0,5 | 0,8 | 1,3  | -    | -   | 0,384 | 0,48 | 0,6   | 0,8   | -    | -    | -   | 36  | T   | T   | T   | T   | T  | T   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|  | 32   | -  | -   | -   |     |      |      |     |       |      |       |   |      |      |     |     |     |     |     |     |    |   |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

T = Total selectivity until downstream MCB breaking capacity according NF 60947-2

$i$  = total selectivity, until downstream MCB breaking capacity, according NE 60947-2  
 The magnetic threshold and the nominal rating of the downstream MCB must always be inferior to the ones of the upstream MCB

1 : For 1P+N MCBs the selectivity applies for lk1 between phase and neutral, whether 230V or 230/400V networks

For columns applicable to several circuit breakers with different breaking capacities, selectivity never exceeds upstream MCB breaking capacity. If this value is superior, use upstream MCB breaking capacity value.

Example : DPX<sup>3</sup> 250 (36 kA) 160 A upstream, and DX<sup>3</sup> 50 kA D curve downstream. Use 36 kA value, and not 50 kA value as the T (total selectivity) indicated in the table. T (total selectivity) is applicable with the DPX<sup>3</sup> 250 (70 kA) upstream, unless the DPX<sup>3</sup> is associated with another upstream device.

Note : In accordance with its policy of continuous improvement the Company reserves the right to change values without notice.

## Protection of DC circuits

### ■ Protection of DC circuits

DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 and DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 MCBs (1P/2P/3P/4P - In ≤ 63 A) designed for use in 230/400 V<sub>~</sub> supplies, can also be used in DC circuits. In this case, the following deratings and precautions must be taken into account

#### 1 - Protection against short-circuits

Max. magnetic tripping threshold: multiplied by 1.4

Example: For a C curve MCB for which the AC tripping threshold is between 5 and 10 In, the DC tripping threshold will be between 7 and 14 In

#### 2 - Protection against overloads

The time/current thermal tripping curve is the same as for AC

#### 3 - Operating voltage

Max. operating voltage: 80 V per pole (60 V for single-pole + N MCBs). For voltages higher than this value, several poles must be wired in series



Example: for a 110 V voltage, use a 2-pole MCB and connect the 2 poles in series

#### 4 - Breaking capacity

4000 A for a single pole MCB at max. voltage (80 V<sub>dc</sub> per pole)

For other voltages, the breaking capacities are as follows:

| DX <sup>3</sup> 6000   |                    | voltage | single-pole | 2P    | 3P    | 4P    |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Acc. to<br>IEC 60947.2 | Icu                | ≤ 48 V  | 6 kA        | 6 kA  |       |       |
|                        |                    | 110 V   |             | 6 kA  | 6 kA  |       |
|                        |                    | 230 V   |             |       |       | 10 kA |
|                        | Ics <sup>(1)</sup> | ≤ 48 V  | 100 %       | 100 % |       |       |
|                        |                    | 110 V   |             | 100 % | 100 % |       |
|                        |                    | 230 V   |             |       |       | 100 % |

| DX <sup>3</sup> 10000  |                    | voltage | single-pole | 2P    | 3P    | 4P    |
|------------------------|--------------------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Acc. to<br>IEC 60947.2 | Icu                | ≤ 48 V  | 10 kA       | 10 kA |       |       |
|                        |                    | 110 V   |             | 10 kA | 10 kA |       |
|                        |                    | 230 V   |             |       |       | 16 kA |
|                        | Ics <sup>(1)</sup> | ≤ 48 V  | 100 %       | 100 % |       |       |
|                        |                    | 110 V   |             | 100 % | 100 % |       |
|                        |                    | 230 V   |             |       |       | 100 % |

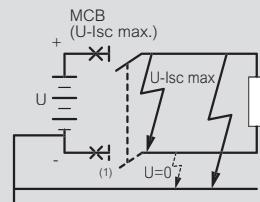
1: As a % of Icu

#### 5 - Distribution of breaking poles

To choose the MCB and determine the pole distribution necessary for breaking on each of the polarities, it is necessary to know how the installation is earthed.

##### • Supply with one polarity earthed:

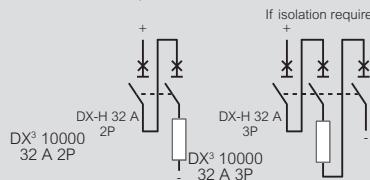
Place all the poles necessary for breaking on the other polarity. If isolation is required, an additional pole must be added on the earthed polarity



Example: circuit earthed via the negative polarity / U = 110 V<sub>dc</sub> / Isc = 10 kA / In = 32 A

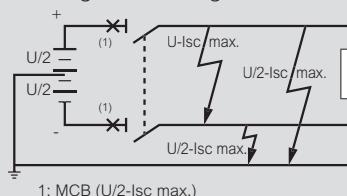
Protect the positive polarity using an MCB capable of breaking 10 kA at 110 V (DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 2P 32 A with 2 poles on the positive polarity). For isolation, use a DX<sup>3</sup> 10000 3P 32 A with 2 poles on the positive polarity and one pole on the negative polarity

| DX <sup>3</sup> 10000      | voltage | single-pole | 2P    | 3P    | 4P    |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Acc. to<br>IEC 60947.2 Icu | ≤ 48 V  | 10 kA       | 10 kA |       |       |
|                            | 110 V   |             | 10 kA | 10 kA |       |
|                            | 230 V   |             |       |       | 15 kA |



##### • Network earthed via a middle point:

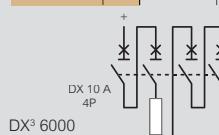
Place on each polarity the number of poles necessary for max. Isc breaking at half voltage



Example: circuit earthed via a middle point / U = 230 V<sub>dc</sub> / Isc = 6 kA / In = 10 A

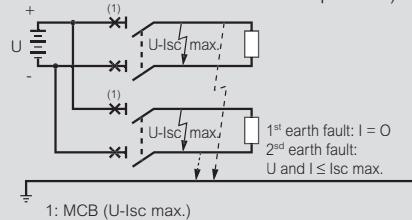
Protect each polarity using an MCB capable of breaking 6 kA at half voltage, i.e. 115 V (DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 4P 10 A with 2 poles on each polarity)

| DX <sup>3</sup> 6000       | voltage | single-pole | 2P   | 3P   | 4P    |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|------|------|-------|
| Acc. to<br>IEC 60947.2 Icu | ≤ 48 V  | 6 kA        | 6 kA |      |       |
|                            | 110 V   |             | 6 kA | 6 kA |       |
|                            | 230 V   |             |      |      | 10 kA |



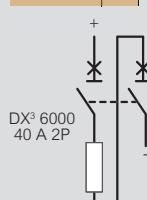
##### • Isolated earth supply:

Distribute the poles necessary for breaking over the 2 polarities to provide protection in the event of a double earth fault (particularly if there are a number of circuits in parallel)



Example: isolated earth circuit / U = 48 V<sub>dc</sub> / Isc = 4.5 kA / In = 40 A Protect the installation with an MCB capable of breaking 4.5 kA at 48 V and protect each polarity (DX<sup>3</sup> 6000 MCB 2P 40 A with one pole on each polarity)

| DX <sup>3</sup> 6000       | voltage | single-pole | 2P   | 3P   | 4P    |
|----------------------------|---------|-------------|------|------|-------|
| Acc. to<br>IEC 60947.2 Icu | ≤ 48 V  | 6 kA        | 6 kA |      |       |
|                            | 110 V   |             | 6 kA | 6 kA |       |
|                            | 230 V   |             |      |      | 10 kA |



# Pulse operated latching relays CX<sup>3</sup>



4 124 01



4 124 12



0 491 20



4 124 29



4 124 36



Dimensions see e-catalogue

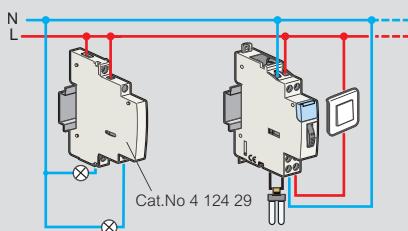
| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Noiseless pulse operated latching relay  |                          |                          |                        |
|------|----------|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|      |          | Conform to standard EN 60669-2-2   |                          |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 124 00 | Single pole - 16 A - 250 V~  | Control voltage<br>230 V | Type of contact<br>1 N/O | Connection<br>         |
|      |          | Number of modules<br>1   |                          |                          |                        |
|      |          | <b>Delayed noiseless pulse operated latching relay</b>   |                          |                          |                        |
|      |          | Switch-off, pre-warning function<br>Conform to standard EN 60669-2-2   |                          |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 124 01 | Single pole - 16 A - 250 V~  | Control voltage<br>230 V | Type of contact<br>1 N/O | Connection<br>         |
|      |          | Number of modules<br>1   |                          |                          |                        |
|      |          | <b>Standard pulse operated latching relays</b>   |                          |                          |                        |
|      |          | Conform to standard EN 60669-2-2<br>Maximum 2 auxiliary devices per latching relay   |                          |                          |                        |
|      |          | <b>Single pole - 16 A - 250 V~</b>   |                          |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 124 04 | Control voltage<br>12 V  | Type of contact<br>1 N/O | Connection<br>           | Number of modules<br>1 |
| 1    | 4 124 05 | 24 V   | 1 N/O                    |                          | 1                      |
| 10   | 4 124 08 | 230 V  | 1 N/O                    |                          | 1                      |
|      |          | <b>2-pole - 16 A - 250 V~</b>  |                          |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 124 10 | 24 V   | 2 N/O                    |                          | 1                      |
| 1    | 4 124 11 | 48 V   | 2 N/O                    |                          | 1                      |
| 10   | 4 124 12 | 230 V  | 2 N/O                    |                          | 1                      |
|      |          | <b>4-pole - 16 A - 250 V~</b>  |                          |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 124 14 | 24 V   | 4 N/O                    |                          | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 124 16 | 230 V  | 4 N/O                    |                          | 2                      |
|      |          | <b>Surface mounting pulse operated latching relays</b>   |                          |                          |                        |
|      |          | 10 A - 230 V~ - 50/60 Hz<br>Suitable for new installations or retrofitting of existing ones<br>Compatible with electronic ballasts and fluocompact lamps<br>Mounting on plate or in flush-mounting boxes Ø 67 mm<br>Equipped with automatic terminals for flexible or rigid wires (max. 2.5 mm)<br>Power : min. 7 W / max. 2300 W<br>IP 20 - IK 04<br>Dimensions: 49 x 46 x 26 mm<br>Maximum current when used with illuminated push-buttons : 50 mA |                          |                          |                        |
| 10   | 0 491 20 | <b>Noiseless</b>   |                          |                          |                        |
| 10   | 0 491 21 | Single pole<br>Single pole with timer<br>Enables energy savings by switching off lighting after a specified period<br>Time delay adjustment from 1 to 60 min.<br>Switch-off pre-warning function (can be disabled)   |                          |                          |                        |

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Signalling auxiliary   |                   |                      |                          |
|------|----------|--|-------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|
|      |          | Fitted on left-hand side of latching relay (equipped or not with control auxiliary)  |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | Maximum 2 auxiliaries per latching relay<br>Used to signal the status of the contacts on the associated product  |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | <b>Auxiliary changeover switch</b>   |                   |                      |                          |
| 1    | 4 124 29 | I max.<br>5 A  | Voltage<br>250 V~ | Contact<br>N/C + N/O | Number of modules<br>0.5 |
|      |          | <b>Control auxiliary</b>   |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | Fitted on left-hand side of latching relay<br>Maximum 1 control auxiliary per latching relay<br>Compatible with signalling auxiliary Cat.No 4 124 29   |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | <b>Auxiliary device for centralized control</b>  |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | For a centralized control of different latching relays from one single point   |                   |                      |                          |
| 1    | 4 124 33 | For latching relays 24 V~ to 48 V~   |                   |                      |                          |
| 1    | 4 124 34 | For latching relays 230 V~   |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | <b>Auxiliary device for general centralized control</b>  |                   |                      |                          |
| 1    | 4 124 36 | For simultaneous control of different groups of latching relays, already fitted with auxiliary device for centralised control 230 V~<br>Cat.No 4 124 34  |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | <b>Auxiliary device for maintained contact</b>   |                   |                      |                          |
| 1    | 4 124 37 | Allows the control of a latching relay via one maintained contact (i.e. time switches)   |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | <b>Compensator module</b>  |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | Used to control 230 V~ - 50 Hz pulse operated latching relays via illuminated push-buttons without malfunctions<br>Connects to the terminals of the pulse operated latching relay coil<br>Compensation:<br>- 1 compensator module for a total consumption of 3 to 6 mA (example: 6 to 11 illuminated push-buttons consuming 0.55 mA each)<br>- 2 compensators modules for a total consumption of 6 to 9 mA (example: 12 to 17 illuminated push-buttons with consuming 0.5 mA each) |                   |                      |                          |
| 1    | 4 124 39 | Impedance compensator for 230 V~ pulse operated latching relays  |                   |                      |                          |
|      |          | Number of modules<br>1   |                   |                      |                          |

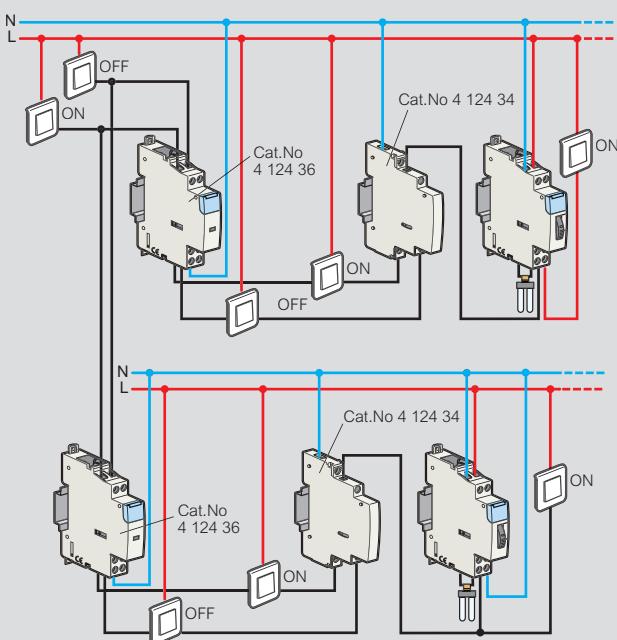
## Pulse operated latching relays

### Wiring diagrams

Signalling with auxiliary Cat.No 4 124 29

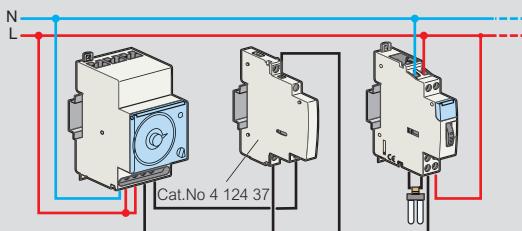


Centralized control at one point using auxiliary devices  
Cat.Nos 4 124 34 and 4 124 36



Use only non illuminated push-buttons

Control via maintained contact using auxiliary device  
Cat.No 4 124 37 and time switch



### Technical characteristics

Power consumption

| Cat.Nos                  | 4 124 00<br>4 124 01 | 4 124 04 | 4 124 05<br>4 124 10 | 4 124 14 | 4 124 11 | 4 124 08<br>4 124 12 | 4 124 16 |
|--------------------------|----------------------|----------|----------------------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|
| <b>Control voltage</b>   | 230 V~               | 12 V~    | 24 V~                | 24 V~    | 48 V~    | 230 V~               | 230 V~   |
| <b>Nominal current</b>   | 16 A                 | 16 A     | 16 A                 | 16 A     | 16 A     | 16 A                 | 16 A     |
| <b>Connection</b>        | 1 N/O                | 1 N/O    | 1 N/O<br>2 N/O       | 4 N/O    | 2 N/O    | 1 N/O<br>2 N/O       | 4 N/O    |
| <b>Number of modules</b> | 1                    | 1        | 1                    | 1        | 1        | 1                    | 2        |
| <b>Holding</b>           | -                    | 670 mA   | 280 mA               | 570 mA   | 170 mA   | 30 mA                | 50 mA    |
| <b>Inrush</b>            | -                    | 2500 mA  | 1200 mA              | 2500 mA  | 700 mA   | 130 mA               | 250 mA   |

Connection cross section mm<sup>2</sup>

| Type of conductors           | Cross section                                    |
|------------------------------|--|
| Rigid                        | 1 x 6 mm <sup>2</sup> or 2 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Flexible                     | 1 x 6 mm <sup>2</sup> or 2 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> |
| Flexible with single ferrule | 6 mm <sup>2</sup>                                |
| Flexible with double ferrule | 2 x 4 mm <sup>2</sup>                            |

## Power contactors with handle CX<sup>3</sup>

from 25 A to 63 A



4 125 44

4 125 56

Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)  
Technical characteristics p. 57

Conform to IEC/EN 61095

Space for power supply busbar on top (up to 25 A)

| Pack | Cat.Nos               | Power contactors with 24 V~ coil and handle   |            |                          |                        |
|------|-----------------------|---|------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|      |                       | Manual override for test and repair function, carried out via the handle<br>Permanent "ON" or "OFF" without automatic reset |            |                          |                        |
|      |                       | <b>2-pole - 250 V~</b>  |            |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 125 14              | I max<br>25 A   | Connection | Type of contact<br>2 N/O | Number of modules<br>1 |
| 1    | 4 125 15 <sup>1</sup> | 40 A  | d d        | 2 N/O                    | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 125 16 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A  | [24V]      | 2 N/O                    | 2                      |
|      |                       | <b>4-pole - 400 V~</b>  |            |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 125 17              | 25 A  | d d d d    | 4 N/O                    | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 125 18 <sup>1</sup> | 40 A  | [24V]      | 4 N/O                    | 3                      |
| 1    | 4 125 19 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A  | [24V]      | 4 N/O                    | 3                      |
|      |                       | <b>Low noise power contactors with 230 V~ coil and handle</b>   |            |                          |                        |
|      |                       | <b>2-pole - 250 V~</b>  |            |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 125 58              | I max<br>25 A   | Connection | Type of contact<br>2 N/O | Number of modules<br>1 |
| 1    | 4 125 59 <sup>1</sup> | 40 A  | d d        | 2 N/O                    | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 125 60 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A  | [230V]     | 2 N/O                    | 2                      |
|      |                       | <b>4-pole - 400 V~</b>  |            |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 125 61              | 25 A  | d d d d    | 4 N/O                    | 1                      |
| 1    | 4 125 62 <sup>1</sup> | 40 A  | [230V]     | 4 N/O                    | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 125 63 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A  | [230V]     | 4 N/O                    | 2                      |

| Pack | Cat.Nos               | Power contactors with 230 V~ coil and handle   |            |                          |                        |
|------|-----------------------|--|------------|--------------------------|------------------------|
|      |                       | Manual override for test and repair function, carried out via the handle<br>Permanent "ON" or "OFF" without automatic closing of the contactor |            |                          |                        |
|      |                       | <b>2-pole - 250 V~</b>   |            |                          |                        |
| 4    | 4 125 44              | I max<br>25 A  | Connection | Type of contact<br>2 N/O | Number of modules<br>1 |
| 1    | 4 125 45 <sup>1</sup> | 40 A   | d d        | 2 N/O                    | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 125 47 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A   | [230V]     | 2 N/O                    | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 125 48 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A   | b b        | 2 N/C                    | 2                      |
|      |                       | <b>3-pole - 400 V~</b>   |            |                          |                        |
| 1    | 4 125 49 <sup>1</sup> | 40 A   | d d d      | 3 N/O                    | 3                      |
| 1    | 4 125 50 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A   | [230V]     | 3 N/O                    | 3                      |
|      |                       | <b>4-pole - 400 V~</b>   |            |                          |                        |
| 2    | 4 125 51              | 25 A   | d d d d    | 4 N/O                    | 2                      |
| 1    | 4 125 53 <sup>1</sup> | 40 A   | [230V]     | 4 N/O                    | 3                      |
| 1    | 4 125 56 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A   | b b b b    | 4 N/O                    | 3                      |
| 1    | 4 125 57 <sup>1</sup> | 63 A   | [230V]     | 4 N/C                    | 3                      |

1: Handle can be accessed after removing blanking plate

## Power contactors without handle CX<sup>3</sup>

from 16 A to 63 A



4 125 05

4 125 35

Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)  
Technical characteristics [see opposite](#)

Conform to IEC/EN 61095  
Space for power supply busbar on top (up to 25 A)

| Pack                                   | Cat.Nos  | Power contactors with 24 V $\sim$ coil |                |                           |                     |
|--|----------|--|----------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>2-pole - 250 V<math>\sim</math></b> |          |  |                |                           |                     |
| 1                                      | 4 125 03 | I max 16 A                             | Connection     | Type of contact N/C + N/O | Number of modules 1 |
| 1                                      | 4 125 05 | 25 A                                   | d b-   24V     | 2 N/O                     | 1                   |
| 1                                      | 4 125 10 | 25 A                                   | d d d d   24V  | 4 N/O                     | 2                   |
| 1                                      | 4 125 09 | 25 A                                   | d b- d b   24V | 2 N/C + 2 N/O             | 2                   |

| Pack                                   | Cat.Nos  | Power contactors with 230 V $\sim$ coil |                  |                           |                     |
|--|----------|---|------------------|---------------------------|---------------------|
| <b>2-pole - 250 V<math>\sim</math></b> |          |   |                  |                           |                     |
| 4                                      | 4 125 21 | I max 16 A                              | Connection       | Type of contact N/C + N/O | Number of modules 1 |
| 10                                     | 4 125 23 | 25 A                                    | d b-   230V      | 2 N/O                     | 1                   |
| 1                                      | 4 125 27 | 63 A                                    | d d   230V       | 2 N/O                     | 2                   |
| 1                                      | 4 125 24 | 25 A                                    | b- b   230V      | 2 N/C                     | 1                   |
| <b>4-pole - 400 V<math>\sim</math></b> |          |   |                  |                           |                     |
| 5                                      | 4 125 35 | 25 A                                    | d d d d   230V   | 4 N/O                     | 2                   |
| 1                                      | 4 125 41 | 63 A                                    | d d d d   230V   | 4 N/O                     | 3                   |
| 1                                      | 4 125 36 | 25 A                                    | b- b b- b   230V | 4 N/C                     | 2                   |
| 1                                      | 4 125 33 | 25 A                                    | d b- d b   230V  | 2 N/C + 2 N/O             | 2                   |

## Auxiliaries for contactors CX<sup>3</sup>



4 124 29

4 124 31

Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)

Technical characteristics [see opposite](#)

### Signalling auxiliaries for contactors

Auxiliary changeover switch for all CX<sup>3</sup> contactors  
Used to signal the position status of the contacts on the product to which it is connected

#### For 1 module contactors 16 A to 25 A

Maximum 2 auxiliary devices per contactor  
Fitted on left-hand side of contactor

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | I max | Voltage      | Contact   | Number of modules |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 124 29 | 5 A   | 250 V $\sim$ | N/C + N/O | 0.5               |

#### For 2 module contactors 25 A

Maximum 2 auxiliary devices per contactor  
Fitted on left-hand side of contactor

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | I max | Voltage      | Contact   | Number of modules |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 124 30 | 5 A   | 250 V $\sim$ | N/C + N/O | 0.5               |

#### For 40 and 63 A contactors

Maximum 1 auxiliary device per contactor  
Fitted on left-hand side of contactor

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | I max | Voltage      | Contact   | Number of modules |
|------|----------|-------|--------------|-----------|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 124 31 | 5 A   | 250 V $\sim$ | N/C + N/O | 0.5               |



# Power contactors CX<sup>3</sup>

## Technical characteristics

- Rated impulse withstand voltage (Uimp): 4 kV
- Mechanical endurance (no. of operating cycles): 10<sup>6</sup> cycles
- Operating temperatures: - 25 °C to + 40 °C
- Storage temperatures: - 40 °C to + 70 °C

### Contactor protection against short circuits according to standard EN 61095, conditional short-circuit current:

- I<sub>q</sub> = 6 kA for 16 to 25 A contactors
- I<sub>q</sub> = 3 kA for 40 to 63 A contactors

Circuit breaker or gG fuse rated:

- |                          |                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| • ≤ 16 A for 16 A rating | • ≤ 40 A for 40 A rating |
| • ≤ 25 A for 25 A rating | • ≤ 63 A for 63 A rating |

## Consumption of a contactor control coil

|                 |  | 16 A and 25 A power contactors |               |                  |                         |
|-----------------|--|--------------------------------|---------------|------------------|-------------------------|
| Coil voltage    |  | 24 V~                          |               | 230 V~ low noise |                         |
| Current         |  | 16 A and 25 A                  | 25 A          | 25 A             | 16 A and 25 A           |
| Type of contact |  | NC + NO<br>2 NO                | 4 NO          | 2 NO             | NC + NO<br>2 NO<br>2 NC |
| Dimensions      |  | 1 mod.                         | 2 mod.        | 1 mod.           | 1 mod.                  |
| Holding current |  | 200 mA                         | 300 mA        | 12 mA            | 20 mA                   |
| Inrush current  |  | 970 mA                         | 2500 mA       | 60 mA            | 90 mA                   |
|                 |  | 40 A and 63 A power contactors |               |                  |                         |
| Coil voltage    |  | 24 V~                          |               | 230 V~           |                         |
| Current         |  | 40 A and 63 A                  | 40 A and 63 A | 40 A and 63 A    | 40 A and 63 A           |
| Type of contact |  | 2 NO                           | 4 NO          | 2 NO<br>2 NC     | 3 NO<br>4 NO<br>4 NC    |
| Dimensions      |  | 2 mod.                         | 3 mod.        | 2 mod.           | 3 mod.                  |
| Holding current |  | 250 mA                         | 270 mA        | 15 mA            | 30 mA                   |
| Inrush current  |  | 1750 mA                        | 1500 mA       | 150 mA           | 200 mA                  |

## Recommendations

Insert a spacing module (Cat.No 4 063 07 p. 45):

- every two contactors when the ambient temperature is below 40 °C
- every contactor when the ambient temperature is between 40 and 60 °C

| Contactor rating | 40 °C | 50 °C | 60 °C |
|------------------|-------|-------|-------|
| Ie = 16 A        | 16 A  | 14 A  | 12 A  |
| Ie = 25 A        | 25 A  | 22 A  | 20 A  |
| Ie = 40 A        | 40 A  | 36 A  | 32 A  |
| Ie = 63 A        | 63 A  | 57 A  | 50 A  |

## Max. connection cross-section in mm<sup>2</sup>

| Conductor type               | Ratings ≤ 25 A                         | Ratings 40 & 63 A                      |
|------------------------------|--|--|
| Rigid                        | 6 <sup>2</sup> or 2 x 2.5 <sup>2</sup> | 25 <sup>2</sup> or 2 x 10 <sup>2</sup> |
| Flexible                     | 6 <sup>2</sup> or 2 x 2.5 <sup>2</sup> | 25 <sup>2</sup> or 2 x 10 <sup>2</sup> |
| Flexible with single end cap | 6 <sup>2</sup>                         | 16 <sup>2</sup>                        |
| Flexible with double end cap | 2 x 4 <sup>2</sup>                     | 2 x 16 <sup>2</sup>                    |

## Contactor selection charts

### Incandescent lamps

| Tungsten and halogen filaments 230 V~ |      |      |      |       |       |       |       |        |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|--------|
| Nominal wattage                       | 40 W | 60 W | 75 W | 100 W | 150 W | 200 W | 500 W | 1000 W |
| 16 A                                  | 45   | 30   | 24   | 19    | 13    | 10    | 4     | 2      |
| 25 A                                  | 60   | 48   | 38   | 30    | 20    | 15    | 6     | 3      |
| 40 A                                  | 96   | 77   | 61   | 48    | 32    | 24    | 10    | 5      |
| 63 A                                  | 154  | 123  | 97   | 77    | 51    | 38    | 15    | 8      |

| ELV halogen bulbs with ferromagnetic ballast |      |      |      |      | ELV halogen bulbs with electronic ballast |       |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|--|------|------|------|------|---|-------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
| Nominal wattage                              | 20 W | 35 W | 50 W | 75 W | 100 W                                     | 150 W | 20 W | 35 W | 50 W | 75 W | 100 W | 150 W |
| 16 A   | 32   | 20   | 15   | 12   | 9   | 6     | 60   | 40   | 28   | 18   | 14    | 9     |
| 25 A   | 52   | 30   | 24   | 16   | 12  | 8     | 80   | 50   | 40   | 26   | 20    | 13    |
| 40 A   | 68   | 39   | 31   | 21   | 16  | 10    | 112  | 70   | 56   | 36   | 28    | 18    |
| 63 A   | 88   | 51   | 41   | 27   | 20  | 14    | 157  | 98   | 78   | 51   | 39    | 25    |

## Contactor selection charts (continued)

### Fluorescent tubes with ferromagnetic ballast

| Nominal wattage | Single parallel compensated fluorescent |      |      |      |       | Double series compensated fluorescent |          |          |          |           |
|-----------------|---|------|------|------|-------|---------------------------------------|----------|----------|----------|-----------|
|                 | 18 W                                    | 20 W | 36 W | 58 W | 115 W | 2 x 20 W                              | 2 x 36 W | 2 x 40 W | 2 x 58 W | 2 x 140 W |
| 16 A            | 24                                      | 24   | 16   | 11   | 5     | 30                                    | 24       | 22       | 15       | 6         |
| 25 A            | 33                                      | 30   | 25   | 17   | 9     | 45                                    | 38       | 35       | 24       | 10        |
| 40 A            | 43                                      | 39   | 33   | 22   | 12    | 68                                    | 57       | 53       | 36       | 15        |
| 63 A            | 56                                      | 51   | 42   | 29   | 15    | 101                                   | 86       | 79       | 54       | 23        |

| Nominal wattage | Quadruple series compensated fluorescent |     |      |      | Compact fluorescent with built-in starter |  |  |  |
|-----------------|--|-----|------|------|---|--|--|--|
|                 | 4 x 18 W                                 | 7 W | 10 W | 18 W | 26 W                                      |  |  |  |
| 16 A            | 16                                       | 50  | 40   | 28   | 19  |  |  |  |
| 25 A            | 24                                       | 60  | 50   | 42   | 28  |  |  |  |
| 40 A            | 36                                       | 78  | 65   | 55   | 36  |  |  |  |
| 63 A            | 54                                       | 101 | 85   | 71   | 47  |  |  |  |

### Fluorescent tubes with electronic ballast

| Nominal wattage | Single fluorescent |      |      |      | Double fluorescent |          |          |  |
|-----------------|--------------------|------|------|------|--------------------|----------|----------|--|
|                 | 18 W               | 30 W | 36 W | 58 W | 2 x 18 W           | 2 x 36 W | 2 x 58 W |  |
| 16 A            | 72                 | 42   | 36   | 22   | 36                 | 20       | 12       |  |
| 25 A            | 110                | 68   | 58   | 36   | 56                 | 30       | 19       |  |
| 40 A            | 165                | 102  | 87   | 54   | 84                 | 45       | 29       |  |
| 63 A            | 248                | 153  | 131  | 81   | 126                | 68       | 43       |  |

| Nominal wattage | Triple fluorescent (series compensated) |          |          | Quadruple fluorescent (series compensated) |  |  |
|-----------------|---|----------|----------|--|--|--|
|                 | 3 x 14 W                                | 3 x 18 W | 4 x 14 W | 4 x 18 W                                   |  |  |
| 16 A            | 34                                      | 26       | 26       | 20   |  |  |
| 25 A            | 46                                      | 38       | 37       | 28   |  |  |
| 40 A            | 62                                      | 51       | 52       | 39   |  |  |
| 63 A            | 84                                      | 69       | 73       | 55   |  |  |

| Nominal wattage | Metal halogenide |      |       |       |       | Low pressure sodium vapour |      |      |      |      |       |       |
|-----------------|------------------|------|-------|-------|-------|----------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------|-------|
|                 | 35 W             | 70 W | 100 W | 150 W | 250 W | 400 W                      | 18 W | 35 W | 55 W | 90 W | 135 W | 180 W |
| 16 A            | 10               | 6    | 5     | 3     | 2     | 1                          | 12   | 6    | 5    | 3    | 2     | 2     |
| 25 A            | 15               | 9    | 7     | 5     | 3     | 2                          | 20   | 10   | 7    | 5    | 3     | 3     |
| 40 A            | 23               | 14   | 11    | 8     | 5     | 3                          | 30   | 15   | 11   | 8    | 5     | 5     |
| 63 A            | 34               | 20   | 16    | 11    | 7     | 5                          | 45   | 23   | 16   | 11   | 7     | 7     |

| Nominal wattage | High pressure mixed |       |       |       |
|-----------------|---------------------|-------|-------|-------|
|                 | 100 W               | 160 W | 250 W | 400 W |
| 16 A            | 9                   | 6     | 4     | 2     |
| 25 A            | 11                  | 7     | 5     | 3     |
| 40 A            | 14                  | 9     | 7     | 4     |
| 63 A            | 19                  | 12    | 8     | 5     |

# CX<sup>3</sup> changeover switches, push-buttons, control switches and LED indicators



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Changeover switches  |
|------|----------|--|
| 10   | 4 129 00 | Conform to IEC 60669-1<br>Nominal rating 32 A<br>Compatible with fluorescent lamps (20 AX)<br><b>Two-way - 250 V~</b><br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1 |
| 5    | 4 129 01 | <b>Double two-way - 400 V~</b><br><br>Number of modules 2  |
| 10   | 4 129 02 | <b>Two way with centre point - 250 V~</b><br><br>Number of modules 1   |
| 5    | 4 129 03 | <b>Double two way with centre point - 250 V~</b><br><br>Number of modules 2  |
| 10   | 4 129 04 | <b>Switch NO + NC - 250 V~</b><br><br>Number of modules 1  |

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Push-buttons and control switches  |
|------|----------|--|
| 10   | 4 129 08 | Conform to IEC 60669-1<br>Nominal rating 20 A - 250 V~<br>Compatible with fluorescent lamps (20 AX)<br>Accept prong-type supply busbars<br><b>Single function push-buttons</b> |
| 10   | 4 129 09 | 1 NO<br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1  |
| 10   | 4 129 16 | <b>Dual functions push-buttons without indicator</b><br>1 NO (green push-button) + 1 NC (red push-button)<br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1                             |
| 10   | 4 129 10 | <b>Single function control switches</b><br>2 NO<br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1   |
| 10   | 4 129 11 | 1 NO + NC<br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1   |

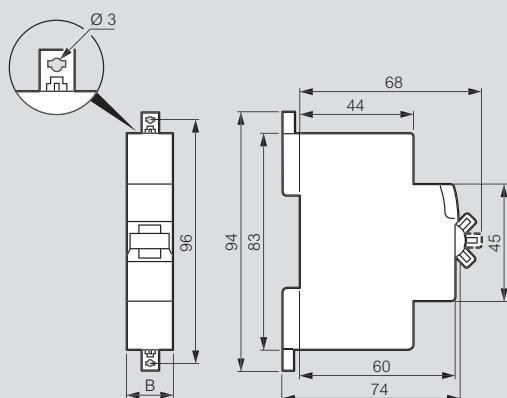
| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Push-buttons and control switches (continued)  |
|------|----------|--|
| 10   | 4 129 12 | <b>Dual functions control switches with indicator</b><br>1 NO + green LED indicator 12/48 V~/=   |
| 10   | 4 129 13 | 1 NC + red LED indicator 12/48 V~/=  |
| 10   | 4 129 14 | 1 NO + green LED indicator 110/400 V~  |
| 10   | 4 129 15 | 1 NC + red LED indicator 110/400 V~  |
|      |          | <b>LED indicators</b><br>Equipped with non replaceable LED lamps<br>LED life: 100 000 h<br>LED consumption: 0.17 W under 230 V~/0.11 W under 24 V~<br>Conform to IEC 60947-5-1<br>Accept prong-type supply busbars |
| 10   | 4 129 21 | <b>Single - 12/48 V~/=</b><br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1  |
| 10   | 4 129 22 | Green  |
| 10   | 4 129 23 | Red  |
| 10   | 4 129 24 | Yellow   |
| 10   | 4 129 25 | Blue   |
| 10   | 4 129 26 | White  |
| 10   | 4 129 27 | <b>Single - 110/400 V~</b><br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1  |
| 10   | 4 129 28 | Green  |
| 10   | 4 129 29 | Red  |
| 10   | 4 129 30 | Yellow   |
| 10   | 4 129 31 | Blue   |
| 10   | 4 129 32 | White  |
| 10   | 4 129 33 | <b>Double - 110/400 V~</b><br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1  |
| 10   | 4 129 34 | Red/Red  |
| 10   | 4 129 35 | Red/Yellow/Green   |
| 12   | 6 040 77 | <b>Triple - 230/400 V~</b><br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1  |
| 12   | 6 040 78 | Red/Yellow/Blue  |
| 12   | 6 040 79 | Orange   |
|      |          | <b>LED indicators - 230 V~</b><br>Equipped with non replaceable LED lamps  |
| 12   | 6 040 77 | <b>Single</b><br>Connection<br><br>Number of modules 1   |
| 12   | 6 040 78 | Green  |
| 12   | 6 040 79 | Red  |
| 12   | 6 040 79 | Orange   |

# CX<sup>3</sup> changeover switches, push-buttons, control switches and LED indicators

## technical characteristics

### Dimensions

#### Changeover switches



### Table of dimensions for Changeover switches

| Cat.Nos        | B    |
|----------------|------|
| 4 129 00/02/04 | 17.7 |
| 4 129 01/03    | 35.6 |

### Technical characteristics

#### Changeover switches

Power dissipation per pole : 1.5 W  
Overvoltage category : 4 kV $\sim$   
Dielectric withstand : 2 kV $\sim$   
Degree of pollution : 2

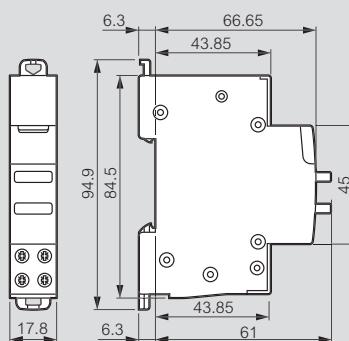
#### Push-buttons and control switches

Electrical endurance : 30 000 cycles AC12  
(cos  $\phi$ = 0.9) IEC 60947-5-1  
Electrical endurance under fluorescent loads : 30 000 cycles  
according to IEC 60669-1

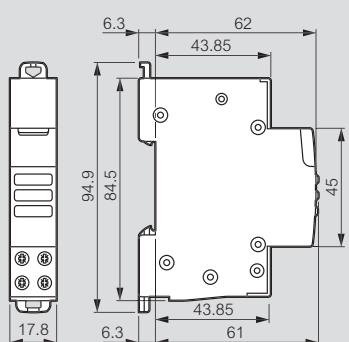
#### LED indicators

Equipped with non replaceable LED lamps  
LED life : 100 000 h.  
LED consumption :  
- 0.17 W under 230 V $\sim$   
- 0.11 W under 24 V $\sim$

#### Push-buttons and control switches



#### LED indicators



## Programmable time switches

with digital display



Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)

For switching an electric circuit (lighting, heating) ON or OFF at selected times during a pre-programmed time period  
Temporary (automatic return) or permanent (forced switching ON or OFF) override on output

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Standard - daily or weekly programme with 6 years clock working reserve  | Pack | Cat.Nos  | 2 outputs multiple functions annual programme - 5 years clock working reserve  |
|------|----------|--|------|----------|--|
| 1    | 0 037 05 | <p>Compatible with alternative renewable energy systems such as photovoltaic panels<br/>Automatic summer/winter changeover<br/>Clock precision: <math>\pm 1</math> sec per day<br/>Minimum programme setting: 1 min<br/>28 programmes</p> <p><b>Power supply 120/230 V~ - 50/60 Hz</b><br/>1 output 16 A - 250 V~<br/><math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math> per 1 inverter contact<br/>Low consumption: 0.1 W</p>  | 1    | 4 126 30 | <p>Programme settings: on daily, weekly or yearly basis<br/>15 languages<br/>A programme consists of a on and off time and their assignement to certain days<br/>Option to suspend the programme for a specific period to set-up with start and date<br/>Minimum programme setting: 1 s.<br/>High precision clock: <math>\pm 0.1</math> sec per day<br/>Programmed directly on keypad, or using program transfer key Cat.No 4 128 72</p> <p><b>Power supply 230 V~ - 50/60 Hz</b><br/>2 outputs - 230 V~ - 50/60 Hz<br/>Astronomical function<br/><math>2 \times 3 \times 28 = 168</math> programmes</p>                                   |
| 1    | 4 126 31 | <p><b>Multiple functions - daily or weekly programme - 5 years clock working reserve</b></p> <p>Programme settings: on daily or weekly basis<br/>15 languages<br/>A programme consists of a on and off time and their assignement to certain days<br/>Option to suspend the programme for a specific period to set-up with start and date<br/>Minimum programme setting: 1 s.<br/>High precision clock: <math>\pm 0.1</math> sec per day<br/>Particularly suited to irregular cycles:<br/>- security installations (access point, alarms, etc.)<br/>- industrial installations (pump stations, etc.)<br/>Programmed directly on keypad, or using program transfer key Cat.No 4 128 72<br/>Additional functions including random (irregular cycles), hour counters</p> <p><b>Power supply 230 V~ - 50/60 Hz</b><br/>1 output 16 A - 250 V~<br/>56 programmes<br/><math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math> per 1 inverter contact</p> | 1    | 0 047 70 | <p><b>4 outputs multiple functions annual programme - 5 years clock working reserve</b></p> <p>15 languages<br/>High precision clock: <math>\pm 0.2</math> sec per day<br/>For programming periods throughout the year<br/>28 programmes per channel possible:<br/>- daily<br/>- weekly / astronomical programmes<br/>- yearly programmes<br/>- exceptional programmes<br/>Manual override (switch on and off) for every channel on the front of the switch<br/>Programmed directly on keypad, or using programme transfer key supplied</p> <p><b>Annual programme</b><br/>4 outputs - 120/230 V~ - 50/60 Hz<br/>Astronomical function</p> |
| 1    | 4 126 41 | <p>2 output 16 A - 250 V~<br/>2 x 28 programmes<br/><math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math> per 2 inverters contacts</p>   | 1    | 0 047 82 | <p><b>Battery</b><br/>Working reserve 5 years for Cat.No 0 047 70</p>  |
| 1    | 4 126 54 | <p>1 output 16 A - 250 V~<br/>Astronomical function<br/>56 programmes<br/><math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math> per 1 inverter contact</p>   | 1    | 4 128 72 | <p><b>Programming transfer key</b><br/>Can be used to store programme settings made:<br/>- Directly on a multifunction and multi-programme time switch Cat.Nos 4 126 30/31/32/33/41/54/57 (loading on device)<br/>- with the programming software installed on a PC running Windows (loading on data loader)</p>   |
| 1    | 4 126 57 | <p>2 outputs 16 A - 250 V~<br/>Astronomical function<br/>2 x 28 programmes<br/><math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math> per 2 inverter contacts</p>   | 1    | 4 128 73 | <p><b>Programming software</b><br/>Can be used to create, save and transfer program settings for multifunction and multi-programme time switches, Cat.Nos 0 047 70, 4 126 30/31/32/33/41/54/57<br/>Data is transferred to the program transfer key Cat.No 4 128 72, using the data loader connected to the USB port of the PC<br/>Kit comprising software on CD-ROM, data loader and transfer key<br/>Windows XP, Windows 7, Windows 8 compatible</p>  |
| 1    | 4 126 32 | <p>1 output 16 A - 120 V~<br/>56 programmes<br/><math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math> per 1 inverter contact</p>   |      |          |  |
| 1    | 4 126 33 | <p><b>Power supply 24 V~ - 50/60 Hz and =</b><br/>1 output 16 A - 24 V~<br/>56 programmes<br/><math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math> per 1 inverter contact</p>   |      |          |  |

## Programmable time switches

with analogue dial



4 127 90

4 127 95

Dimensions see e-catalogue

Programmed via captive segment

Power supply: 230 V $\sim$  - 50/60 Hz

3-position override switch "ON-AUTO-OFF" on front panel

Manual changeover to summer/winter time

1 outlet 16 A - 250 V $\sim$  -  $\mu$  cos = 1

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Daily programme   | Number of modules |
|------|----------|---|-------------------|
| 1    | 4 127 80 | 1 segment = 15 minutes<br>Accuracy: $\pm$ 5 minutes<br><b>Vertical dial</b><br>Minimum switching time: 15 minutes<br>N/O contact<br>Without working reserve | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 127 90 | With 100 h working reserve  | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 128 12 | <b>Horizontal dial</b><br>Minimum switching time: 15 minutes<br>Changeover switch<br>Without working reserve  | 3                 |
| 1    | 4 128 13 | With 100 h working reserve  | 3                 |
|      |          | <b>Weekly programme</b>   |                   |
| 1    | 4 127 94 | 1 segment = 2 hours<br>Accuracy: $\pm$ 30 minutes<br><b>Vertical dial</b><br>Minimum switching time: 2 hours<br>N/O contact<br>With 100 h working reserve   | 1                 |
| 1    | 4 127 95 | <b>Horizontal dial</b><br>Minimum switching time: 4 hours<br>Changeover switch<br>With 100 h working reserve  | 3                 |



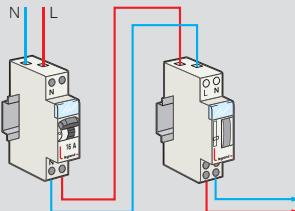
## Programmable time switches

with analogue and digital dial

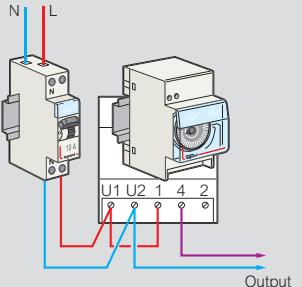


### Diagrams

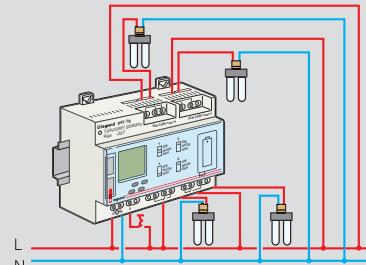
Cat.Nos 4 127 80/90/94



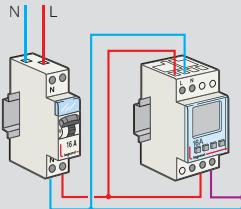
Cat.Nos 4 128 12/13, 4 127 95



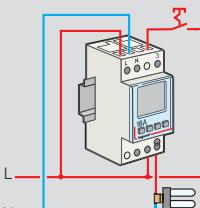
Cat.No 0 047 70



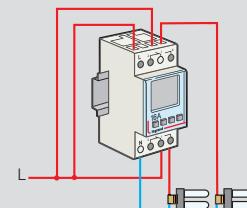
Cat.Nos 4 126 31/32/33



Cat.No 4 126 54



Cat.No 4 126 57



Output closing and breaking times are calculated based on the date, the actual time when the device was switched and on geographical coordinates of the actual location

### Technical characteristics

| Cat.Nos  | Prog. time   | Min. programme settings | Working reserve | Summer/winter time | Outputs 16 A | Nb of prog. | Nb of modules |
|----------|--------------|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|
| 0 037 05 | 7 d          | 1 min                   | 5 years         | auto               | 1            | 28          | 1             |
| 0 047 70 | 24 h/7 d/1 y | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 4            | 4 x 3 x 28  | 6             |
| 4 126 30 | 1 year       | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 2            | 2 x 3 x 28  | 2             |
| 4 126 31 | 24 h/7 d     | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 1            | 56          | 2             |
| 4 126 32 | 24 h/7 d     | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 1            | 56          | 2             |
| 4 126 33 | 24 h/7 d     | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 1            | 56          | 2             |
| 4 126 41 | 24 h/7 d     | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 2            | 2 x 28      | 2             |
| 4 126 54 | 24 h/7 d     | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 1            | 56          | 2             |
| 4 126 57 | 24 h/7 d     | 1 s                     | 5 years         | auto               | 2            | 2 x 28      | 2             |

| Cat.Nos  | Programme | Segment | Min. switching time | Working reserve | 16 A output via contact |           | Nb of modules |
|----------|-----------|---------|---------------------|-----------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------|
|          |           |         |                     |                 | N/O                     | Chang. S. |               |
| 4 128 12 | 24 h      | 15 min  | 30 min              | without         | -                       | 1         | 3             |
| 4 128 13 | 24 h      | 15 min  | 30 min              | 100 h           | -                       | 1         | 3             |
| 4 127 80 | 24 h      | 15 min  | 15 min              | without         | 1                       | -         | 1             |
| 4 127 90 | 24 h      | 15 min  | 15 min              | 100 h           | 1                       | -         | 1             |
| 4 127 94 | 7 d       | 2 h     | 2 h                 | 100 h           | 1                       | -         | 1             |
| 4 127 95 | 7 d       | 2 h     | 4 h                 | 100 h           | -                       | 1         | 3             |

## Analogue time switches



6 499 14

0 499 26

6 998 11

Power supply 230 V~  
 Override switching "ON" or "OFF" in front face  
 1 output via changeover contact  
 (2 changeover contacts for Cat.No 0 499 26)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>Daily programme</b>  |
|------|----------|---|
| 1    | 6 499 14 | <b>20 A - 250 V~ - <math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math></b><br>Shortest switching time: 30 minutes<br>(1 segment = 10 minutes)<br>Switching accuracy: + 5 minutes  |
| 1    | 0 497 56 | <b>Weekly programme</b><br><b>16 A - 250 V~ - <math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math></b><br>Shortest switching time: 3 hours<br>(1 segment = 1 hour)<br>Switching accuracy: + 20 minutes<br>Working reserve: 500 h with quartz controlled motor<br>Adaptor for fixing time switch on rail EN 50022 ↴   |
| 1    | 0 044 09 | <b>Defrosting time switch</b><br>Time switch for short periods for control of defrosting, regularly repeated switching of pumps, feed conveyors, sprinkler systems, periodic lubrication of machines<br>16 A - 250 V~ $\mu \cos \varphi = 1$<br>IP 30<br>Daily programme<br>The timer can repeat one or two settable short programmes within 24 hours<br>Shortest switching sequence 2.5 hours - up to 9 times<br>1 switching step = 1 segment = 30 min.<br>50 Hz<br>Defrosting time from 1 to 60 minutes per contact |
| 1    | 0 499 26 | <b>OmniRex - Plug-in time switches</b><br>Manuel switch ON - Auto<br>With 2P+L plug and 10/16 A socket base and 16 A socket<br>With child protection<br>Override/manual switch<br>Mains hold accuracy<br>Synchronous motor, 230 V, 50 Hz<br>1 contact NO 250 V/50 Hz, 16 A~ $\cos \varphi = 1$  |
| 1    | 6 998 11 | <b>OmniRex T - 24-hour programme</b><br>German standard - With child protection<br>Switching step 15 min<br>Mini switching time 15 min<br>Switching accuracy $\pm 5$ min  |
| 1    | 6 998 12 | <b>OmniRex W - 7-day programme</b><br>German standard - With child protection<br>Switching step 2 hours<br>Mini switching time 2 hours<br>Switching accuracy $\pm 30$ min   |

## MicroRex Plus 2 - programmable time switches - with digital display



6 037 70

6 037 71

Conform to EN 60730-1 and EN 60730-2-7

Digital daily weekly DIN rail mounting time switches

A programme consists of a ON and OFF time and their assignment to certain days of the week (or a combination of days) and a selected channel (for the 2-channel version).

Additional features:

- manual override (permanent ON or OFF)
- automatic override (ON/OFF): actual program will be inverted (ON->OFF, OFF->ON) till next programmed ON time
- working reserve : 3 years
- replaceable battery

### MicroRex D21 Plus

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>1 channel 230 V~, 50/60 Hz</b> |
|------|----------|-----------------------------------|
| 1    | 6 037 70 | Language<br>English               |
| 1    | 6 037 78 | French                            |
| 1    | 6 037 72 | Spanish                           |

### MicroRex D22 Plus

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>2 channels 230 V~, 50/60 Hz</b> |
|------|----------|------------------------------------|
| 1    | 6 037 71 | Language<br>English                |
| 1    | 6 037 79 | French                             |
| 1    | 6 037 73 | Spanish                            |

## Electronic time-lag switches



Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)

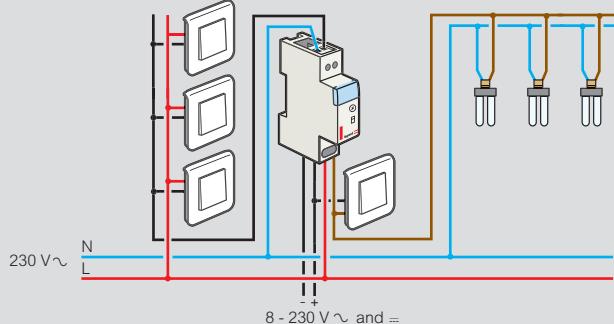
Designed for supply busbar compatibility  
Power supply: 230 V $\sim$  - 50/60 Hz  
Switches a lighting circuit for a specific time  
Self-protection in the event of blocked pushbutton

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Time-lag switch   | Number of modules |
|------|----------|---|-------------------|
| 10   | 4 126 02 | <b>Time-lag switch</b><br>Resettable<br>230 V $\sim$ - 50/60 Hz<br>Timing adjustable from 0.5 sec to 10 min<br>Manual override contact<br>Output 16 A - 250 V $\sim$ - $\mu \cos \varphi = 1$<br>2000 W incandescent/halogen<br>2000 W halogen - 230 V $\sim$<br>1000 VA fluo - series compensated<br>120 VA fluo - parallel compensated 14 $\mu\text{F}$<br>100 VA compact fluorescent<br>1000 W energy saving lamp<br>automatic 3-wire or 4-wire connection   | 1                 |
| 10   | 0 047 04 | <b>Multi-function time-lag switch</b><br>Resettable<br>230 V $\sim$ - 50/60 Hz<br>Timing adjustable from 0.5 sec to 12 min<br>Operation with 3 or 4 wires automatically recognised by the time-lag switch<br>- Inputs for separate control 8-230 V (presence detection, lighting control by door entry system etc.)<br>- Switch-off pre-warning function,<br>- Long duration function (1 hour) and manual switch-off<br>Output 16 A - 250 V $\sim$ - $\mu \cos \varphi = 1$<br>3680 W incandescent/halogen<br>2000 W halogen 230 VA<br>1000 VA fluo - parallel compensated $\leq 100 \mu\text{F}$<br>2000 VA compact fluorescent<br>500 W halogen lamp + ferromagnetic transformer<br>2000 W halogen lamp + electronic transformer<br>- Specially suited to energy saving lamps<br>1000 W | 1                 |
| 1    | 0 497 83 | <b>Automatic staircase time-lag switch for wall mounting 230 V - 50 Hz</b><br>Switches a lighting circuit during a determined period<br>Controlled by illuminated push-button 50 mA max<br>3 wire connection<br>Output : 1 contact<br>Contact rating 10 A - 250 V $\sim$ - $\cos \varphi = 1$<br>Type<br>Type of delay adjustable<br>Electronic<br>0.5 to 10 min.   | 1                 |

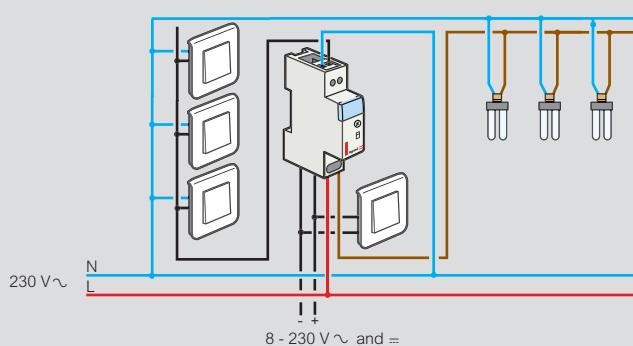
## Electronic time-lag switches

### Multi-function time-lag switch

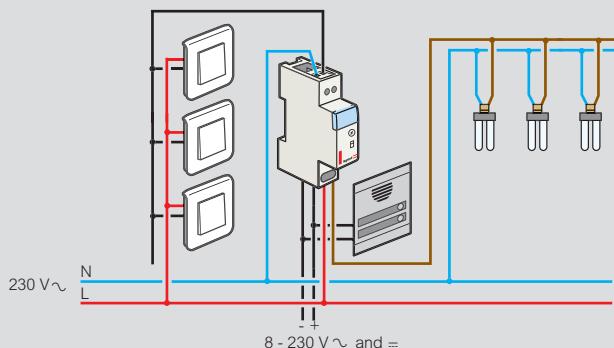
4-wire



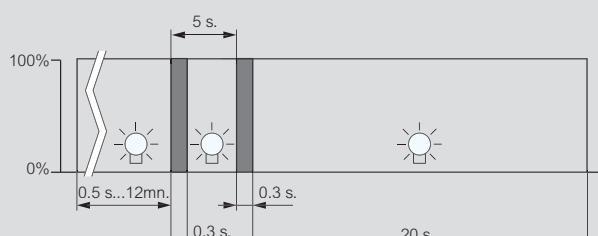
3-wire



### Multi-function time-lag switch: lighting control by door entry system



### Switch-off pre-warning function



For fluorescent and energy saving lamps the switch-off period is longer than 0.3 s, because of re-starting time required by the lamps

## Light sensitive switches



4 126 23

4 126 26

4 128 58

Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)

Can be used to switch a lighting circuit "ON" and "OFF" based on light conditions (nightfall, daybreak)

Supplied with IP 65 weatherproof photoelectric cell

Power supply: 230 V~ - 50/60 Hz

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Standard  |
|------|----------|---|
| 1    | 4 126 23 | <p></p> <p>Output 16 A - 250 V~ - <math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math><br/>           2000 W incandescent<br/>           2000 W series compensated fluorescent<br/>           1000 W parallel compensated fluorescent 70 <math>\mu\text{F}</math><br/>           1000 W energy-saving bulb<br/>           2000 W halogen bulb + ferromagnetic transformer<br/>           2000 W halogen bulb + electronic transformer<br/>           Automatic timer response<br/>           Adjustable from 1 to 100 000 lux<br/>           Number of modules: 1<br/>           Supplied with IP 65 photoelectric cell<br/>           Cat.No 4 128 60</p>   |
| 1    | 4 126 26 | <p></p> <p>56 programmes possible : daily, weekly or yearly programmes<br/>           Output 16 A - 250 V~ - <math>\mu \cos \varphi = 1</math><br/>           2000 W incandescent<br/>           2000 VA series compensated fluorescent<br/>           1000 W energy-saving bulb<br/>           Integrated hour counter<br/>           High precision clock : <math>\pm 0.1</math> sec per day at 25°C<br/>           Working reserve : 5 years<br/>           Adjustable from 3 to 100 000 lux<br/>           Automatic changeover between summer/winter time<br/>           Number of modules: 2<br/>           Programmed directly on keypad, or using programme transfer key Cat.No 4 128 72 (p. 60)<br/>           Supplied with IP 65 photoelectric cell<br/>           Cat.No 4 128 60</p> |
| 1    | 4 128 60 | <p><b>Replacement IP 65 photoelectric cell</b></p> <p>IP 65 - IK 07<br/>           For use with standard or programmable light sensitive switches Cat.Nos 4 126 23/26</p>   |

## Remote control dimmers



0 026 71

0 036 71

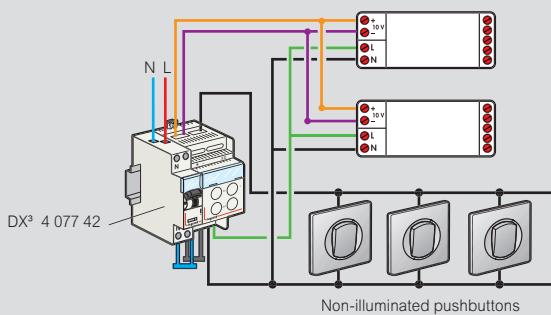
230 V~ - 50/60 Hz power supply

| Pack  | Cat.Nos  | Remote control dimmers  | Number of modules |
|---|----------|---|-------------------|
| <b>Standalone operation</b>   |          |   |                   |
| Storage of the last lighting level in the event of a power cut or on a switch-off command |          |   |                   |
| 1   | 0 036 58 | <p>For fluorescent lamps with 1-10 V electronic ballast<br/>           Controllable power: 800 VA<br/>           Control current: 50 mA max.<br/>           Local and remote control<br/>           Dimming via non-illuminated 1-gang pushbutton</p>   | 2                 |
| 1   | 0 026 71 | <p>Compatible with energy-saving lamps (LEDs, CFLs)<br/>           For loads:<br/>           - 3 to 150 W LEDs/CFLs<br/>           - 3 to 400 W for halogen lamps (built-in ballast)<br/>           - 3 to 400 W for halogen lamps with electronic or ferromagnetic transformer<br/>           Light level dimmed by holding down the button. Switch-off warning function 110-230 V, 50-60 Hz<br/>           Max. standby consumption: 0.1 W<br/>           DIN rail mounting<br/>           Has space for inserting a supply busbar<br/>           Can be installed instead of a remote control dimmer controlled via a pushbutton</p> | 2                 |
| <b>Operation on a BUS</b>   |          |   |                   |
| 1   | 0 036 60 | <p>Local and remote control via auxiliary controls or via pushbuttons, 1 or 2-gang, non-illuminated<br/>           Supplied in 2-gang pushbutton version<br/>           A 2-gang pushbutton (3 wires) can be changed to 1-gang (2 wires) by configuring the product<br/>           Light indication of the load level via bargraph, which allows control to be viewed directly on the front panel. Can be combined with one another in master/slave mode by means of the BUS</p>  | 4                 |
| 1   | 0 036 71 | <p>For light sources with separate 1/10 V ballast (fluorescent tubes, compact fluorescent bulbs, LEDs, etc)<br/>           Compatible with all loads which can be controlled by ballasts dimmable from 1 - 10 V<br/>           Max. power: 1000 VA<br/>           Control current: 50 mA max.<br/>           For incandescent, halogen, ELV halogen lamps with ferromagnetic or electronic transformers<br/>           Automatic recognition of the load<br/>           Self-regulating against overloads<br/>           Max. power: 1000 W</p>   | 6                 |
| <b>Power supply for BUS line</b>  |          |   |                   |
| 1   | 0 036 80 | BUS power supply for remote controlled dimmers Cat.Nos 036 60/71<br>For maximum 8 peripherals   | 2                 |

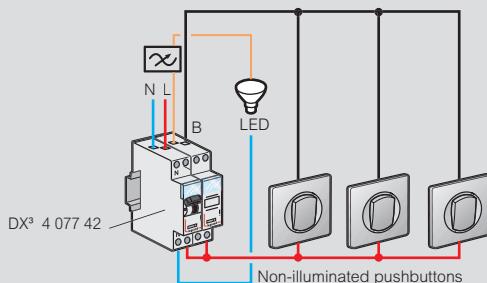
## Remote control dimmers

### Wiring

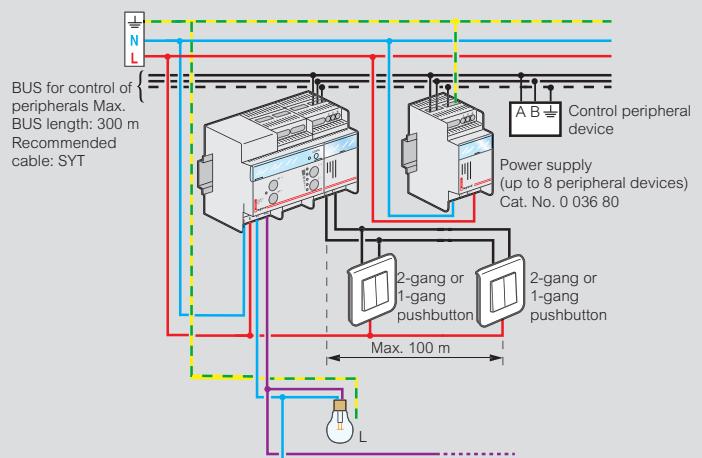
**800 VA remote control dimmer for fluorescent lamps**  
Cat. No. 0 036 58



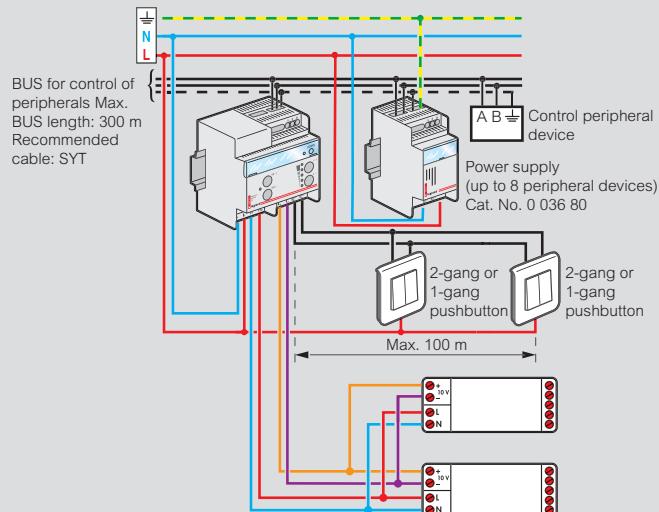
**400 W remote control dimmer for energy-saving and halogen lamps**  
Cat. No. 0 026 71



**1000 VA remote control dimmer for incandescent, halogen, ELV halogen lamps with ferromagnetic or electronic transformers**  
Cat. No. 0 036 71



**1000 VA remote control dimmer for light sources with 1-10 V ballast**  
Cat. No. 0 036 60



### Select your dimmer

| Cat.Nos  | Power |         |                                 |                            |                                   |                                   |                            | LED                             |
|----------|-------|---------|---------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------------|
|          | Max.  | 800 VA  |                                 |                            |                                   |                                   |                            |                                 |
| 0 036 58 | Max.  | 800 VA  | no                              | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast | no                                | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast        | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast      |
| 0 036 58 | Min.  | -       |                                 |                            |                                   |                                   |                            |                                 |
| 0 026 71 | Max.  | 400 W   | yes<br>(min: 3 W<br>max: 400 W) | no                         | yes<br>(min: 3 VA<br>max: 400 VA) | yes<br>(min: 3 VA<br>max: 400 VA) | no                         | yes<br>(min: 3 W<br>max: 150 W) |
| 0 026 71 | Min.  | 3 W     |                                 |                            |                                   |                                   |                            |                                 |
| 0 036 60 | Max.  | 1000 VA | no                              | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast | no                                | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast        | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast | yes<br>with 1-10 V ballast      |
| 0 036 60 | Min.  | -       |                                 |                            |                                   |                                   |                            |                                 |
| 0 036 71 | Max.  | 1000 VA | yes                             | no                         | yes                               | yes                               | no                         | no                              |
| 0 036 71 | Min.  | -       |                                 |                            |                                   |                                   |                            |                                 |

- ① 230 V halogen lamps
- ② Fluorescent lamps T5/T8
- ③ ELV halogen lamps with ferromagnetic transformer
- ④ ELV halogen lamps with electronic transformer
- ⑤ Compact fluorescent lamps with separate 1-10 V electronic ballast
- ⑥ LED

## Time delay relays

12 to 230 VAC and DC



Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)

For controlling the switching ON or OFF of a circuit (lighting, ventilation, automation, signalling) in operation for a specific time from 0.1 sec to 100 hrs  
Supply voltage: 12 to 230 VAC (50/60 Hz) and DC

Output: 8 A - 250 VAC -  $\mu \cos \varphi = 1$  per inverter contact

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Time delay relays  | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Time delay relays (continued)   | Number of modules |
|------|----------|--|------|----------|---|-------------------|
| 1    | 0 047 40 | <b>ON delay</b><br>Delays load switch-on (alarm, lighting, contactor)<br><br>The time period starts when the relay is switched ON. At the end of the time period (T), the load is switched ON  | 1    | 0 047 43 | <b>Timer (pulse)</b><br>For switching a load ON for a specific time (contactor)<br><br>The time period (T) starts with the closing of the non-illuminated switch or pushbutton. At the end of the time period, the load is switched OFF   | 1                 |
| 1    | 0 047 41 | <b>OFF delay</b><br>Delays load switch-off (ventilation, etc.)<br><br>The time period (T) starts with the opening of the non-illuminated switch or pushbutton. At the end of the time period, the load is switched OFF                 | 1    | 0 047 45 | <b>Wipe contact flick contactor</b><br>For switching a load ON for a specific time<br><br>The time period (T) starts when the relay is switched ON. At the end of the time period (T), the load is switched OFF   | 1                 |
| 1    | 0 047 42 | <b>Flashing</b><br>For switching ON and OFF a load (lighting, sounder) for different times and cyclically<br><br>The time period (T) starts when the relay is switched ON. At the end of the time period (T), the load is switched OFF | 1    | 0 047 44 | <b>Multifunction</b> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• ON delay</li> <li>• OFF delay</li> <li>• ON/OFF delay</li> <li>• Timer (pulse)</li> <li>• Timer and passing contact</li> <li>• Flashing</li> <li>• Totalizer on delay</li> <li>• Totalizer delay on power-up</li> </ul> | 1                 |



## Transformers, buzzers and bells



4 130 91



4 130 98



0 041 07

Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>Bell transformers</b>   |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
|------|----------|--|------------------|----------------|--------------------|---------|----------------------|
|      |          | Conform to IEC / EN 61558-2-8<br>Protected against overloads and short circuits.<br>In the event of an overload, switch «OFF» the power supply and allow the transformer to cool down before switching on again<br>With label holders<br>Wall or rail  mounting (for 4 modules)<br>Possibility for supply busbars to run through (Cat.No 4 130 91) |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
|      |          | <b>230 V/12 V - 8 V</b>  |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
| 1    | 4 130 90 | Secondary (V)  | Rating (A)       | Power (VA)     | Number of modules  |         |                      |
| 1    | 4 130 91 | 8  | 0.5              | 4              | 2                  |         |                      |
| 1    | 4 130 92 | 12/8   | 0.66/1           | 8              | 2                  |         |                      |
| 1    | 4 130 93 | 12/8   | 2/3              | 24             | 4                  |         |                      |
|      |          | <b>230 V/24 V - 12 V</b>   |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
| 1    | 4 130 93 | 24/12  | 1/1.5            | 24 - 18        | 4                  |         |                      |
|      |          | <b>Safety transformers</b>   |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
|      |          | Conform to IEC / EN 61558-2-6<br>Protected against overloads and short circuits.<br>In the event of an overload, switch «OFF» the power supply and allow the transformer to cool down before switching on again<br>Wall or rail  mounting (for 4 modules)  |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
|      |          | <b>230 V/12 or 24 V</b>  |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
|      |          | (per coupling 2 x 12 V for Cat.No 4 130 98)<br>Supplied with strip   |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
| 1    | 4 130 96 | P (VA)   | No-load loss (W) | Voltage drop % | Efficiency %       | Ucc (%) | I (A) primary loaded |
| 1    | 4 130 98 | 25   | 2.5              | 29             | 66                 | 23.3    | 0.142                |
|      |          |  |                  |                |                    |         | 4                    |
|      |          |  |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
| 1    | 4 130 98 | 63   | 4                | 15.7           | 75                 | 13.6    | 0.33                 |
|      |          |  |                  |                |                    |         | 5                    |
|      |          | <b>Buzzers and bells</b>   |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
|      |          | 50 Hz AC - Connection by screw terminals, with label holder<br>Allow insertion of supply busbars<br>Caution: remove lamps from illuminated push-buttons when used with Cat.Nos 0 041 01  |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
|      |          | <b>Bells</b>   |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
| 10   | 0 041 01 | Voltage (V~)   | Power (VA)       | Consum. (mA)   | Acoustic power(dB) |         | Number of modules    |
| 10   | 0 041 07 | 8/12   | 4/5              | 360/420        | 80/84              |         | 1                    |
|      |          |  |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
| 10   | 0 041 07 | 230  | 6                | 27             | 83                 |         | 1                    |
|      |          | <b>Buzzers</b>   |                  |                |                    |         |                      |
| 10   | 0 041 13 | 230  | 6                | 27             | 73                 |         | 1                    |

1: Acoustic power at 1 m

## Socket outlets and special supports



0 042 80



0 042 85

0 044 05  
Equipment model:  
auxiliary control0 044 06  
Equipment model:  
bulbs, switch0 802 99  
Equipped with RJ45  
socket

Dimensions [see e-catalogue](#)

Allow insertion of supply busbars

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>10-16 A - 250 V~</b>  | Number of modules |
|------|----------|--|-------------------|
| 10   | 0 042 80 | <b>French standard</b><br>2P +   | 2.5               |
| 10   | 0 042 85 | <b>German standard</b><br>2P +   | 2.5               |
| 5    | 0 042 91 | <b>20 A - 400 V~</b><br><b>French standard</b><br>3P +   | 3.5               |
| 5    | 0 042 92 | 3P + N +   | 3.5               |
| 10   | 0 044 05 | <b>Special supports</b><br>Pre-drilled support<br>For mounting Ø22.5 mm control and signalling units | 3                 |
| 10   | 0 044 06 | Support or blanking cover<br>For other equipment (ex. switch, bulbs, printed-circuits...)            | 3                 |
| 10   | 0 802 99 | For mounting Mosaic 2-module mechanisms<br>Support width 46.3 mm<br>2.5 modules                      |                   |



| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>Wiring management accessories</b>   |
|------|----------|--|
| 10   | 4 063 07 | <b>Spacing unit with feedthrough</b><br>0.5 module<br>Allows cables to run between two modular devices and creates an air channel in order to limit temperature rise |



## Single phase power supplies



4 131 05



0 047 93

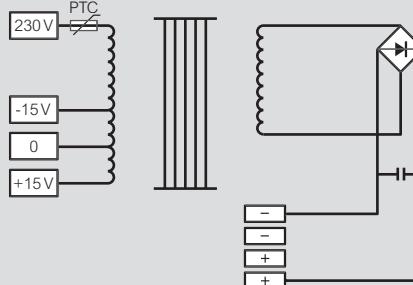
Dimensions see e-catalogue

For supplying PLCs and their peripherals or any use requiring a voltage of 5 V, 12 V, 15 V or 24 V<sub>dc</sub>. Fixing on rail

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | Filtered rectified power supplies  |  |  |
|------|----------|--|--|--|
|      |          | Conform to standards IEC EN 61558-2-6<br>For equipment conforming to standards EN 61131-2, EN 60204 and EN 61439-1<br>Comprising:<br>- A safety transformer with interference filtration<br>- A filter capacitor<br>- Protection by PTC integrated in the primary<br>- Double operating terminals<br>Terminal capacity: 6 mm <sup>2</sup> flexible<br>Class II after addition of faceplate<br>Ripple factor < 3%<br>Ambient temperature without derating: 60 °C<br>Power supply 230 V ± 15 V <sub>ac</sub> |  |  |
| 1    | 4 131 05 | <b>12 V<sub>dc</sub></b><br>Power (W) 15   Current (A) 1.3   Number of modules 5   |  |  |
| 1    | 4 131 06 | <b>15 V<sub>dc</sub></b><br>15   1   5   |  |  |
| 1    | 4 131 07 | <b>24 V<sub>dc</sub></b><br>12   0.5   5   |  |  |
| 1    | 4 131 08 | 21.5   0.9   5   |  |  |
|      |          | Stabilised power supplies  |  |  |
|      |          | Conform to standards NF EN 61204, NF EN 60950 (Low Voltage Directive), EN 55022 (class B), EN 61000-4-2, EN 61000-3-26, ENV 50204<br>Switching mode<br>Galvanic isolation 4000 V (input/output)<br>With:<br>- Electronic protection (overloads and short-circuits)<br>- Integral fuse protection on input<br>- A green voltage present indicator on output<br>Power supply 115 - 230 V <sub>ac</sub>   |  |  |
| 1    | 0 047 91 | <b>5 V<sub>dc</sub></b><br>Power (W) 12.5   Current (A) 2.5   Number of modules 6  |  |  |
| 1    | 0 047 92 | <b>12 V<sub>dc</sub></b><br>30   2.5   6   |  |  |
| 1    | 0 047 93 | <b>24 V<sub>dc</sub></b><br>24   1   4   |  |  |
|      |          | Power supplies with battery back-up  |  |  |
|      |          | Conform to standards IEC/EN 61558-2-6, EN 55022 (class B), EN 61000-4-2<br>With "ON"/"OFF" button, operation indicator, fuse protection<br>Power supply 230 V <sub>ac</sub>  |  |  |
| 1    | 0 042 10 | <b>12 V<sub>dc</sub></b><br>Capacity 280 mA/h<br>Power (W) 6   Current (A) 0.5   Number of modules 6   |  |  |

## Single phase power supplies

### Filtered rectified power supplies



| Cat.Nos  | Voltage (V) | Current (A) | Weight (Kg) | I Prim. on load (A) at 230 V |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|------------------------------|
| 4 131 05 | 12          | 1.3         | 0.95        | 0.15                         |
| 4 131 06 | 15          | 1           | 0.95        | 0.15                         |
| 4 131 07 | 24          | 0.5         | 0.95        | 0.13                         |
| 4 131 08 | 24          | 0.9         | 0.95        | 0.17                         |

| Cat.Nos  | Voltage of use |             |  |   | No load losses (W) | Total losses at 100% load (W) | Voltage drop cos φ = 1 |
|----------|----------------|-------------|--|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|------------------------|
|          | A no load (V)  | On load (V) | With 100 kA load and prim. voltage + 10% | With nominal load and prim. voltage - 15% |                    |                               |                        |
| 4 131 05 | 15.1           | 11.8        | 16.3                                     | 10.4                                      | 3.4                | 8.7                           | 28.5                   |
| 4 131 06 | 18.5           | 14.6        | 19.9                                     | 12.9                                      | 3.4                | 8.9                           | 26.7                   |
| 4 131 07 | 28.9           | 23.6        | 30.6                                     | 20.7                                      | 3.4                | 7.1                           | 22.3                   |
| 4 131 08 | 29.9           | 22.8        | 32.0                                     | 20.3                                      | 3.4                | 10.4                          | 31.0                   |

### Stabilised power supplies

| Cat.Nos  | Secondary   |             | Primary     |                           |                         | Max. out current (A) | Power consumption at max. temp. (W) | Efficiency |
|----------|-------------|-------------|-------------|---------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
|          | Voltage (V) | Current (A) | Voltage (V) | Current consump. max. (A) | Inrush current max. (A) |                      |                                     |            |
| 0 047 91 | 5           | 2.5         | 109-264     | 0.15/0.35                 | 16                      | 2.5                  | 12.5                                | 58         |
| 0 047 92 | 12          | 2.5         | 109-264     | 0.3/0.55                  | 11                      | 2.5                  | 30                                  |            |
| 0 047 93 | 24          | 1           | 109-264     | 0.25/0.45                 | 13                      | 1                    | 24                                  | 73         |

| Cat.Nos  | Starting time on energisation (s) 230 V/115 V | Hold time (at 230 V) (ms) | Operating temperature | Residual ripple peak to peak (mVpp) | Line protection |                     | Dim.      | Max. weight | Max. operating temperature with derating (°C) |
|----------|---|---------------------------|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------|---------------------|-----------|-------------|---|
|          |   |                           |                       |                                     | With fuse (A)   | With MCB (A) + type |           |             |   |
| 0 047 91 | 2.4/0.8                                       | 90                        | -10/+50               | 35                                  | 1A aM           | 2A/C                | 6 modules | 0.32        | 50  |
| 0 047 92 | 10/3.7  | 115                       | -10/+50               | 20                                  | 1A aM           | 2A/C                | 6 modules | 0.32        | 50  |
| 0 047 93 | 2.6/1   | 124                       | -10/+50               | 80                                  | 2A aM           | 6A/C                | 4 modules | 0.25        | 50  |

### PTC protection

PTC: Positive temperature coefficient (limitation of overloads and temperature). In the event of an overload switch "off" the power supply and allow the power supplies to cool down before switching on again

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> electrical energy meters

└ rail mounting



0 046 70

0 046 74

0 046 87

Technical characteristics p. 71

Measure the electricity consumed by a single-phase or three-phase circuit downstream of the electricity distribution metering  
Display electricity consumption in kWh, as well as other values such as current, active energy, reactive energy and power (depending on the catalogue number)

Conform to standards IEC 62053-21/23, IEC 62052-11 and IEC 61010-1  
MID compliance ensures accuracy of the metering with a view to recharging for the electricity used

### Single-phase meters

| Pack | Cat.Nos             |               |
|------|---------------------|---------------|
| 1    | Non-MID<br>0 046 70 | MID compliant |
| 1    | 0 046 81            |               |
| 1    | 0 046 72            | 0 046 78      |
| 1    | 0 046 77            | 0 046 79      |

### Three-phase meters

| Pack | Cat.Nos             |                           |
|------|---------------------|---------------------------|
| 1    | Non-MID<br>0 046 73 | MID compliant<br>0 046 82 |
| 1    | 0 046 80            | 0 046 83                  |
| 1    | 0 046 74            | 0 046 85                  |
| 1    | 0 046 84            | 0 046 86                  |

### Pulse concentrator

|   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| 1 | 0 046 87 | For collecting and transmitting measurements taken by 7 universal pulse electricity meters<br>Also collects data from other meters (gas meters, water meters, etc.)<br>RS485 output<br>4 modules |
|---|----------|--|

### Measurement concentrator

|   |          |   |
|---|----------|---|
| 1 | 4 120 00 | Full or partial electricity metering for 5 uses: heating, cooling, domestic hot water, and power sockets + "other"<br>5 inputs for current transformers (up to 2 current transformers per input)<br>2 pulse inputs for water and gas metering<br>LCD screen and 6-button keypad<br>RJ45 IP output<br>Power supply 110/230 VAC - 50/60 Hz<br>6 modules |
|---|----------|---|

### Split core current transformer

|   |          |  |
|---|----------|--|
| 1 | 4 120 02 | 90 A max. for the measurement concentrator Cat.No 4 120 00<br>Accepts : 10 x 1.5 mm <sup>2</sup> cables, or 7 x 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup> cables, or 2 x 6 mm <sup>2</sup> cables, or 1 x 10 or 16 mm <sup>2</sup> cable |
|---|----------|--|

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> multi-function measuring units

└ rail mounting



0 046 76

Technical characteristics p. 72

Conform to standards:

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-22 class 0.5 S
- IEC 62053-23 class 2

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | EMDX <sup>3</sup> modular   |
|------|----------|---|
| 1    | 0 046 75 | <b>EMDX<sup>3</sup> modular</b><br>For mounting on └ rail<br>Width: 4 modules <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LCD display</li> <li>• Measurement of currents, voltages, active, reactive and apparent power and internal temperature</li> <li>• Dual tariff metering:</li> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Active energy consumed</li> <li>- Reactive energy consumed</li> <li>- Operating time</li> <li>- Power factor</li> <li>- THD voltages and currents up to order 51</li> <li>- Programmable alarms on all functions</li> <li>- Outputs for controlling wiring devices, alarm feedback and pulse feedback</li> </ul> </ul> |
| 1    | 0 046 76 | <b>EMDX<sup>3</sup> pulse unit</b><br>Data transmission via pulses  |
| 1    | 0 046 76 | <b>EMDX<sup>3</sup> RS 485 unit</b><br>Data transmission via RS 485 communication interface and pulses  |

Add-on modules with integrated energy meter  
p. 43



## EMDX<sup>3</sup> multi-function measuring units

for mounting on door or solid faceplate



0 146 68



0 146 69



0 146 73

Technical characteristics p. 72

Conform to standards:

- IEC 61557-12
- IEC 62053-22 class 0.5 S
- IEC 62053-23 class 2

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | EMDX <sup>3</sup> - Access   | Pack | Cat.Nos  | EMDX <sup>3</sup> - Premium (continued)   |
|------|----------|--|------|----------|---|
| 1    | 0 146 68 | <b>Multi-function measuring unit</b><br>For mounting on door or solid faceplate<br>Dimensions: 96 x 96 x 60 mm<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LCD display</li> <li>• Measurement of currents, voltages, active, reactive and apparent power, internal temperature and power factor</li> <li>• Metering:</li> <li>- Active energy consumed or produced</li> <li>- Reactive energy consumed or produced</li> <li>- Operating time</li> <li>- Pulses</li> <li>• THD voltages and currents up to order 51</li> <li>• Programmable alarms on all functions</li> </ul> Can take 2 optional modules                                  | 1    | 0 146 73 | <b>Modules for EMDX<sup>3</sup> - Premium multi-function measuring units</b><br>RS 485 communication module MODBUS link   |
| 1    | 0 146 71 | <b>Modules for EMDX<sup>3</sup> - Access multi-function measuring unit</b><br>RS485 communication module<br>MODBUS link  | 1    | 0 146 74 | Storage module<br>Storage of active and reactive power over 62 days, the last 10 alarms and the average voltage and frequency values over 60 days max.  |
| 1    | 0 146 72 | 1-output module<br>Can be assigned to pulse feedback, alarm feedback or control of wiring devices  | 1    | 0 146 75 | Module with 2 inputs/2 outputs<br>Up to 3 modules, i.e. 6 inputs/6 outputs, can be installed<br>Outputs can be assigned to monitoring mode, remote control or timed remote control  |
| 1    | 0 146 69 | <b>EMDX<sup>3</sup> - Premium</b><br><b>Multi-function measuring units</b><br>For mounting on door or solid faceplate<br>Dimensions: 96 x 96 x 60 mm<br><ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• LCD display</li> <li>• Measurement of currents, voltages, active, reactive and apparent power, internal temperature and power factor</li> <li>• Metering:</li> <li>- Active energy consumed or produced</li> <li>- Reactive energy consumed or produced</li> <li>- Operating time</li> <li>- Pulses</li> <li>• Individual harmonics up to order 63</li> <li>• Programmable alarms on all functions</li> </ul> Can take 4 optional modules | 1    | 0 146 77 | Temperature module<br>Indication of the internal temperature and possibility of connecting 3 sensors for measuring the external temperature   |
|      |          |  |      |          | <b>Communication and supervision</b><br><b>Web servers</b><br>Enable remote viewing, via a web browser on PCs, smartphones, web viewers, tablet computers such as iPads, Archos, etc., of values collected on electricity meters and multi-function measuring units |
|      |          |  | 1    | 0 261 78 | For 32 metering points (meters or multi-function measuring units)   |
|      |          |  | 1    | 0 261 79 | For an unlimited number of metering points (meters or multi-function measuring units)   |
|      |          |  | 1    | 0 261 88 | <b>Legrand software dedicated to measurement</b><br>For displaying the values collected from electricity meters or multi-function measuring units on a PC connected to the network  |
|      |          |  | 1    | 0 261 89 | For 32 metering points (supplied on CD)<br>For an unlimited number of metering points (supplied on CD)  |
|      |          |  |      |          | <b>Accessories</b><br><b>IP converter</b><br>For RS485/Ethernet conversion for connecting electricity meters and multi-function measuring units to an IP network<br>Supply voltage: 90-260 V~ 50/60 Hz<br>Dimension: 2 modules                                      |
|      |          |  | 1    | 0 046 89 |   |



Current transformers (CT)  
p. 74



# EMDX<sup>3</sup> electrical energy meters

— rail mounting

## Technical characteristics

### Single-phase meters Cat.Nos 0 046 70/72/77/78/79/81

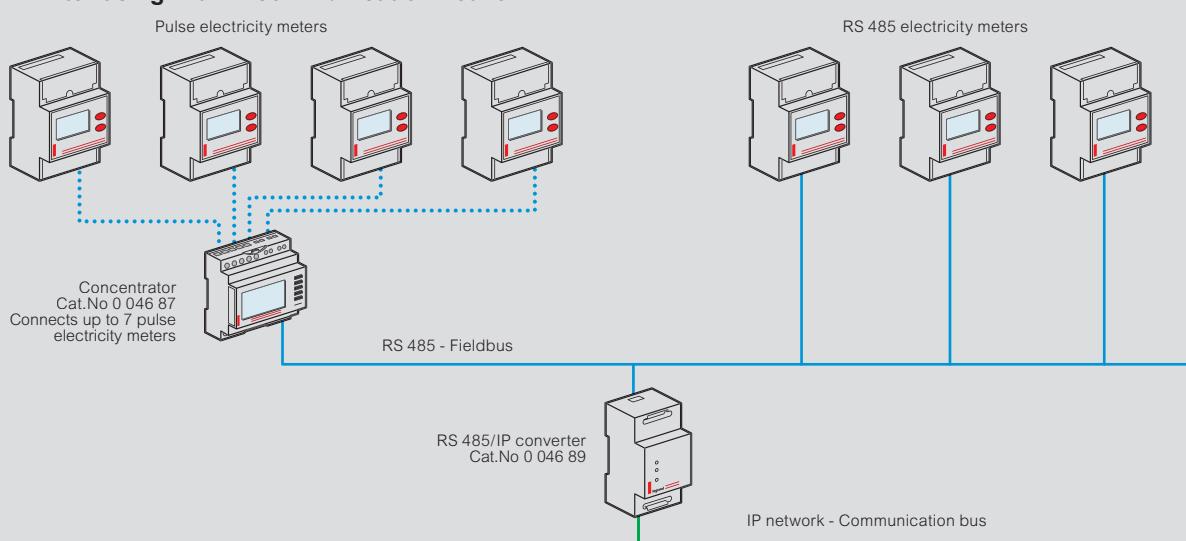
LCD display: 7 digits  
 Resolution: 0.1 kWh  
 Maximum indication: 99999.9 kWh  
 Metrological LED: 1 Wh/pulse (Cat.No 0 046 70 : 0.5 Wh/pulse)  
 Accuracy (EN 62053-21): class 1  
 Reference voltage Un: 230 V-240 V  
 Reference frequency: 50-60 Hz

### Three-phase meters Cat.Nos 0 046 73/74/80/82/83/84/85/86

LCD display: 8 digits  
 Resolution: 0.01 kWh<sup>(1)</sup>  
 Maximum indication: 99999.99 kWh<sup>(1)</sup>  
 Metrological LED: 0.1 Wh/pulse or 1 Wh/pulse  
 Active energy accuracy (EN 62053-21): class 1  
 Reactive energy accuracy (EN 62053-23): class 2  
 Reference voltage Un:  
 - Single-phase: 230-240 V  
 - Three-phase: 230(400)-240(415) V  
 Operating limit range (EN 62053-21, EN 62053-23):  
 - Single-phase: 110 to 254 V  
 - Three-phase: 110(190) to 254(440) V  
 Pulse output: 1 pulse/10 Wh

| Cat.Nos                  | 0 046 70                        | 0 046 81      | 0 046 72 | 0 046 77      | 0 046 78 | 0 046 79 | 0 046 73 | 0 046 80 | 0 046 82         | 0 046 83      | 0 046 74 | 0 046 84         | 0 046 85 | 0 046 86 |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------|----------|---------------|----------|----------|----------|----------|------------------|---------------|----------|------------------|----------|----------|
| Number of modules        | 1                               | 2             | 2        | 2             | 2        | 2        | 4        | 4        | 4                | 4             | 4        | 4                | 4        | 4        |
| Connection               | Direct                          | ●             | ●        | ●             | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Via a current transformer       |               |          |               |          |          |          |          |                  |               | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Single-phase                    | ●             | ●        | ●             | ●        | ●        | ●        |          |                  |               | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Three-phase                     |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
| Max. current             | 32 A                            | 36 A          | 63 A     | 63 A          | 63 A     | 63 A     | 63 A     | 63 A     | 63 A             | 63 A          | 5 A (CT) | 5 A (CT)         | 5 A (CT) | 5 A (CT) |
| Metering and measurement | Total active energy             | ●             | ●        | ●             | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Total reactive energy           |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Partial active energy (reset)   |               | ●        | ●             | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Partial reactive energy (reset) |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Active power                    |               |          | ●             | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Reactive power                  |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Apparent power                  |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Current                         |               |          | ●             | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Voltage                         |               |          | ●             | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Frequency                       |               | ●        | ●             |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Power factor                    |               | ●        | ●             |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Time-of-use                     |               | ●        | ●             |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Average active power            |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Max. average active power value |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        | ●                | ●             | ●        | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | Dual tariff                     |               |          |               |          |          |          | ●        |                  |               |          |                  |          |          |
| Communication            | Pulse output                    | ●             | ●        | ●             |          | ●        |          | ●        |                  | ●             |          | ●                | ●        | ●        |
|                          | RS 485 interface                |               |          |               | ●        |          | ●        |          | ●                |               | ●        |                  | ●        |          |
| MID compliant            |                                 |               |          |               | ●        | ●        |          |          |                  | ●             | ●        |                  |          | ●        |
| Operating conditions     | Reference temperature           |               |          |               |          |          |          |          |                  | 23 °C ± 2 °C  |          |                  |          |          |
|                          | Operating temperature           | -20 to +55 °C |          | -10 to +45 °C |          |          |          |          |                  | -5 to +55 °C  |          |                  |          |          |
|                          | Storage temperature             | -40 to +70 °C |          | -25 to +70 °C |          |          |          |          |                  | -25 to +70 °C |          |                  |          |          |
|                          | Consumption                     |               |          |               | ≤ 8 VA   |          |          |          | ≤ 4 VA per phase |               |          | ≤ 1 VA per phase |          |          |
|                          | Heat dissipation                |               |          |               | ≤ 6.5 W  |          |          |          | ≤ 6 W            |               |          | ≤ 4 W            |          |          |

## Interfacing with IP communication network



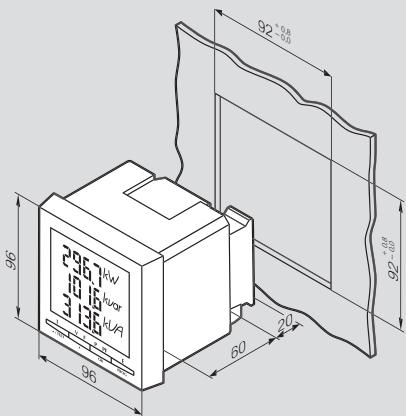
1: For direct connection meters  
 If connected via transformers, the resolution and maximum indication depend on the transformation ratios of these transformers

## EMDX<sup>3</sup> multi-function measuring units

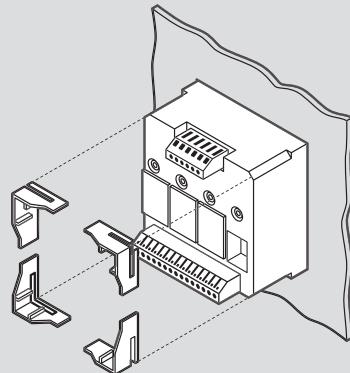
### Technical characteristics

| Cat.Nos                       |  | 0 046 75/76            | 0 146 68                        | 0 146 69                        |
|-------------------------------|--|------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------------------|
| <b>Connection</b>             | <b>Current measurement terminals</b>     | 4 mm <sup>2</sup>      | 6 mm <sup>2</sup>               | 6 mm <sup>2</sup>               |
|                               | <b>Other terminals</b>                   | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>    | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>             | 2.5 mm <sup>2</sup>             |
| <b>Protection index</b>       | <b>Front cover</b>                       | IP 51                  | IP 52                           | IP 52                           |
|                               | <b>Casing</b>                            | IP 20                  | IP 30                           | IP 30                           |
| <b>Weight</b>                 |  | 205/215 g              | 400 g                           | 400 g                           |
| <b>Display</b>                |  | Backlit LCD            | Backlit LCD                     | Backlit LCD                     |
| <b>Measurements</b>           |  | 3P+N, 3P, 2P, 1P+N     | 3P+N, 3P, 2P, 1P+N              | 3P+N, 3P, 2P, 1P+N              |
| <b>Voltage measurement</b>    | <b>Direct</b>                            | <b>Phase/phase</b>     | 50 to 520 V~                    | 50 to 500 V~                    |
|                               |  | <b>Phase/neutral</b>   | 28 to 300 V~                    | 28 to 289 V~                    |
|                               | <b>From a PT</b>                         | <b>Primary</b>         | -                               | -                               |
|                               |  | <b>Secondary</b>       | -                               | ≤ 500 kV                        |
| <b>Current measurement</b>    | <b>Permanent overload between phases</b> | 760 V~                 | 800 V~                          | 760 V~                          |
|                               |  | 1 s                    | 1 s                             | 1 s                             |
|                               | <b>From a CT</b>                         | <b>Primary</b>         | 5 to 9999 A                     | ≤ 9999 A                        |
|                               |  | <b>Secondary</b>       | 5 A                             | 5 A                             |
|                               | <b>Minimum measurement</b>               | 5 mA                   | 5 mA                            | 10 mA                           |
|                               |  | < 0.6 VA               | < 0.6 VA                        | < 0.3 VA                        |
|                               | <b>Input consumption</b>                 |                        |                                 |                                 |
|                               | <b>Display</b>                           | 0 to 9999 A            | 1 to 11 kA                      | 0 to 11 kA                      |
|                               | <b>Permanent overload</b>                | 6 A                    | 6 A                             | 10 A                            |
|                               | <b>Intermittent overload</b>             | 60 A/1 s - 120 A/0.5 s | 10 ln/1 s                       | 10 ln/1 s                       |
| <b>Power measurement</b>      | <b>Update period</b>                     | 1 s                    | 1 s                             | 1 s                             |
|                               | <b>Total</b>                             | 0 to 9999 kW/kvar/kVA  | 0 to 11 MW/Mvar/MVA             | 0 to 8000 MW/Mvar/MVA           |
|                               | <b>Update period</b>                     | 1 s                    | 1 s                             | 1 s                             |
| <b>Frequency measurement</b>  | <b>Measurement range</b>                 | 45.0 to 65.0 Hz        | 45.0 to 65.0 Hz                 | 45.0 to 65.0 Hz                 |
|                               | <b>Update period</b>                     | 1 s                    | 1 s                             | 1 s                             |
| <b>Auxiliary power supply</b> | <b>50/60 Hz</b>                          | 200 to 277 V~ ±15%     | 110 to 400 V~ ±10%              | 110 to 400 V~ ±10%              |
|                               | <b>DC</b>                                | -                      | 120 to 350 V <sub>dc</sub> ±20% | 120 to 350 V <sub>dc</sub> ±20% |
|                               | <b>Consumption</b>                       | < 5 VA                 | < 10 VA                         | < 10 VA                         |
| <b>Operating temperature</b>  |  | -10 °C to +55 °C       | -10 °C to +55 °C                | -10 °C to +55 °C                |
| <b>Storage temperature</b>    |  | -20 °C to +70 °C       | -20 °C to +85 °C                | -20 °C to +85 °C                |

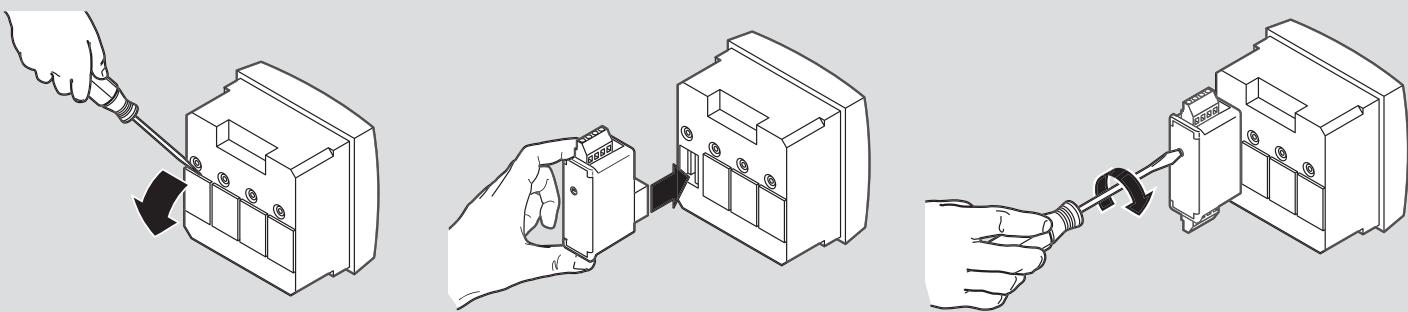
### Flush-mounting dimensions Cat.Nos 0 146 68/69



### Fixing on door Cat.Nos 0 146 68/69

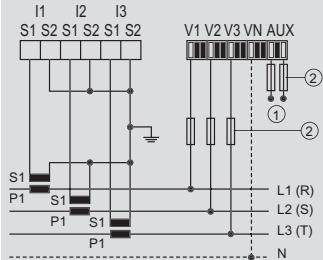


### Fitting modules Cat.Nos 0 146 68/69

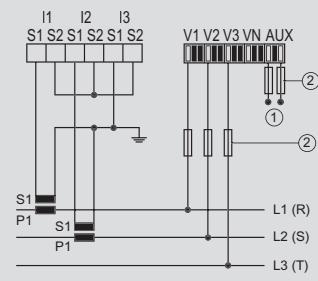
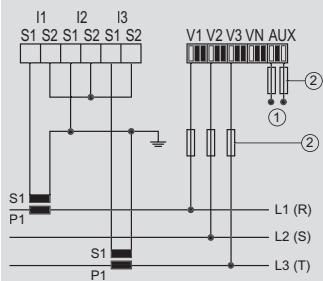


## ■ Connection solutions

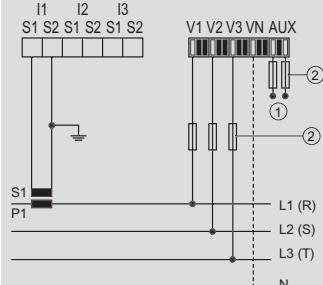
### Unbalanced three-phase network (3 or 4-wire)



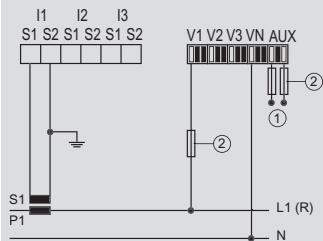
### (3-wire)



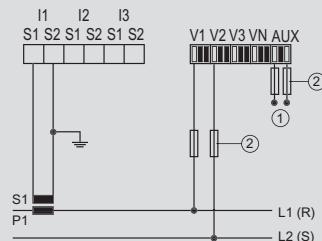
### Balanced three-phase network (3 or 4-wire)



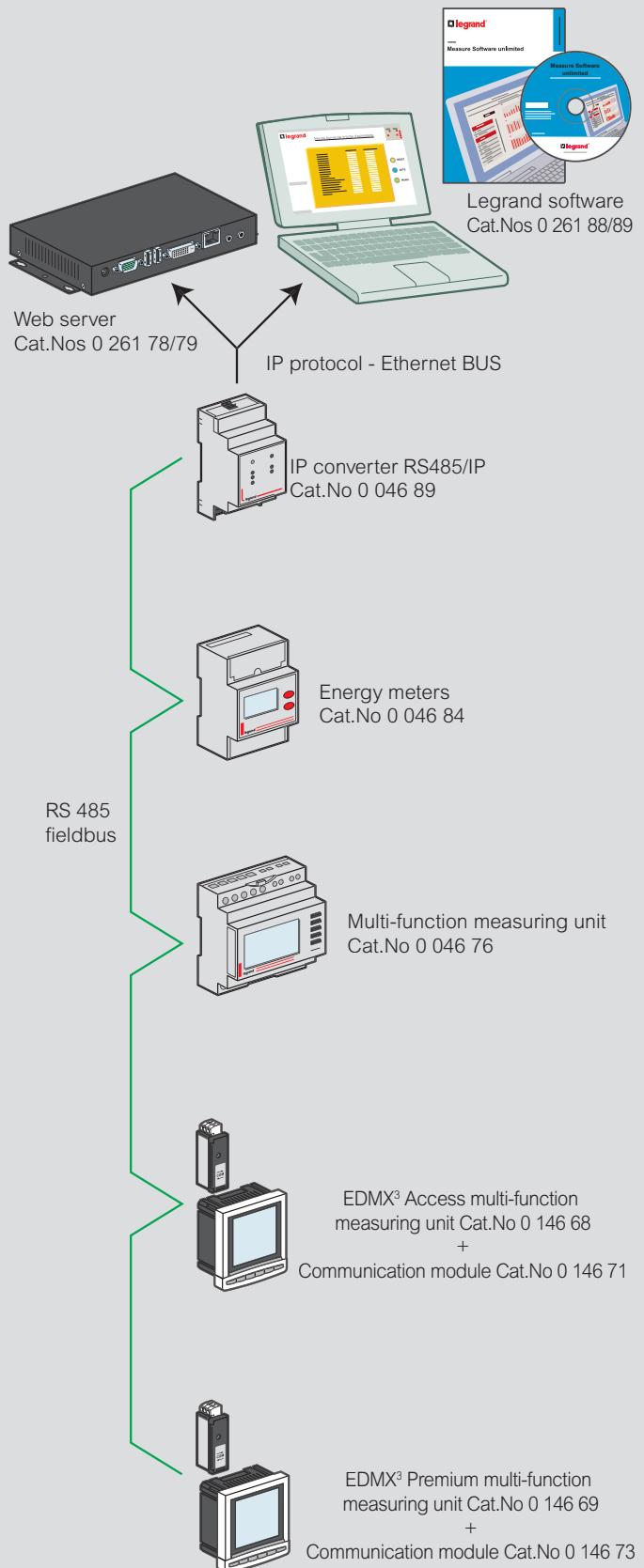
### Single-phase network (2-wire)



### Two-phase network (2-wire)



## ■ Wiring example of communication network



① Auxiliary power supply: 110 ... 400 VAC/120 ... 350 VDC

② Fuse: 0.5 A gG/BS 88 2A gG/0.5 A class CC



4 121 42



4 121 58



4 121 62



Technical characteristics [see e-catalogue](#)

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>Single-phase solid core current transformers</b>                         |                     |
|------|----------|---|---------------------|
|      |          | Used with ammeters, electricity meters or multi-function measuring units    |                     |
|      |          | Current at the secondary: 5 A   |                     |
|      |          | Can be fixed on plate, EN 60715 ↗ rail                                      |                     |
|      |          | Cat.No 4 121 01/02/03/04/05/06/07, or bars                                  |                     |
|      |          | Secondary connected by terminals or lugs                                    |                     |
|      |          | Precision class: 0.5 % (1 % for Cat.No 4 121 01/02)                         |                     |
|      |          | <b>For 16 x 12.5 mm bar or Ø21 mm cable</b>                                 |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 01 | Transformation ratio<br>50/5  | Output (VA)<br>1.25 |
| 1    | 4 121 02 | 75/5  | 1.5                 |
| 1    | 4 121 03 | 100/5   | 2                   |
| 1    | 4 121 04 | 125/5   | 2.5                 |
| 1    | 4 121 05 | 160/5   | 3                   |
| 1    | 4 121 06 | 200/5   | 4                   |
| 1    | 4 121 07 | 250/5   | 5                   |
|      |          | <b>For 32.5 x 10.5 and 25.5 x 15.5 mm bars or Ø27 mm cable</b>              |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 12 | 400/5   | 10                  |
| 1    | 4 121 14 | 600/5   | 12                  |
|      |          | <b>For 40.5 x 12.5 and 32.5 x 15.5 mm bars or Ø26 mm cable</b>              |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 16 | 250/5   | 3                   |
| 1    | 4 121 17 | 400/5   | 6                   |
| 1    | 4 121 19 | 700/5   | 8                   |
|      |          | <b>For 40.5 x 10.5, 32.5 x 20.5 and 25.5 x 25.5 mm bars or Ø32 mm cable</b> |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 23 | 250/5   | 3                   |
| 1    | 4 121 24 | 300/5   | 5                   |
| 1    | 4 121 25 | 400/5   | 8                   |
| 1    | 4 121 26 | 600/5   | 12                  |
|      |          | <b>For 50.5 x 12.5 and 40.5 x 20.5 mm bars or Ø40 mm cable</b>              |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 31 | 700/5   | 8                   |
| 1    | 4 121 32 | 800/5   | 8                   |
| 1    | 4 121 33 | 1000/5  | 10                  |
|      |          | <b>For 65 x 32 mm bar</b>   |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 36 | 600/5   | 8                   |
| 1    | 4 121 38 | 800/5   | 12                  |
| 1    | 4 121 39 | 1000/5  | 15                  |
|      |          | <b>For 84 x 34 mm bar</b>   |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 42 | 1250/5  | 12                  |
|      |          | <b>For 127 x 38 mm bar</b>  |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 46 | 1600/5  | 10                  |
| 1    | 4 121 47 | 2000/5  | 15                  |
| 1    | 4 121 49 | 3200/5  | 25                  |
|      |          | <b>For 127 x 54 mm bar</b>  |                     |
| 1    | 4 121 50 | 1600/5  | 20                  |
| 1    | 4 121 51 | 2000/5  | 25                  |
| 1    | 4 121 52 | 2500/5  | 30                  |
| 1    | 4 121 53 | 3200/5  | 30                  |
| 1    | 4 121 54 | 4000/5  | 30                  |

| Pack | Cat.Nos  | <b>Three-phase solid core current transformers</b>  |                    |  |
|------|----------|---|--------------------|--|
|      |          | Used with ammeters, electricity meters or multi-function measuring units  |                    |  |
|      |          | Current at the secondary: 5 A   |                    |  |
|      |          | For fixing directly on bars   |                    |  |
|      |          | Secondary connected by terminals or lugs  |                    |  |
|      |          | Precision class: 1 %  |                    |  |
|      |          | <b>For three 20.5 x 5.5 mm bars</b>   |                    |  |
| 1    | 4 121 57 | Transformation ratio<br>250/5   | Output (VA)<br>3   |  |
|      |          | <b>For three 30.5 x 5.5 mm bars</b>   |                    |  |
| 1    | 4 121 58 | 400/5   | 4                  |  |
|      |          | <b>Single-phase split-core current transformers</b>   |                    |  |
|      |          | Used with ammeters, electricity meters or multi-function measuring units  |                    |  |
|      |          | Current at the secondary: 5 A   |                    |  |
|      |          | For fixing directly on bars   |                    |  |
|      |          | Secondary connected by terminals or lugs  |                    |  |
|      |          | Precision class: 0.5 %  |                    |  |
|      |          | <b>For 50 x 80 mm bar</b>   |                    |  |
| 1    | 4 121 62 | Transformation ratio<br>400/5   | Output (VA)<br>1.5 |  |
| 1    | 4 121 63 | 800/5   | 3                  |  |
|      |          | <b>For 80 x 120 mm bar</b>  |                    |  |
| 1    | 4 121 64 | 1000/5  | 5                  |  |
| 1    | 4 121 65 | 1500/5  | 8                  |  |
|      |          | <b>For 80 x 160 mm bar</b>  |                    |  |
| 1    | 4 121 66 | 2000/5  | 15                 |  |
| 1    | 4 121 67 | 2500/5  | 15                 |  |
| 1    | 4 121 68 | 3000/5  | 20                 |  |
| 1    | 4 121 69 | 4000/5  | 20                 |  |
|      |          | <b>Viking 3 disconnector block for measurement - 1 connection</b>   |                    |  |
|      |          | With its accessories, allows intervention (measurement, maintenance, etc) on a current, voltage and power measuring circuit by keeping the current transformer secondary circuit closed |                    |  |
|      |          | Colour      Nominal cross section (mm²)      Capacity   |                    |  |
| 25   | 0 371 92 | Grey  | 4                  | Rigid wire (mm²)      Flexible wire (mm²)      Pitch (mm²) |
|      |          |   | 0.25 to 4          | 0.25 to 4      8   |

# Current transformers (CT)

## technical characteristics

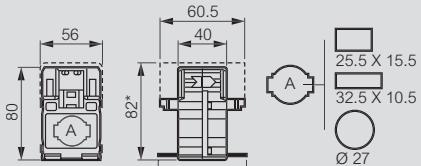
### Dimensions

#### Single-phase solid core current transformers

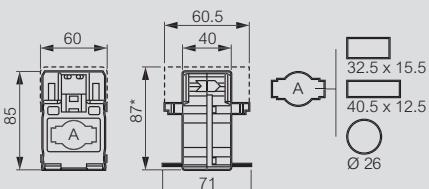
Cat.No 4 121 01/02/03/04/05/06/07



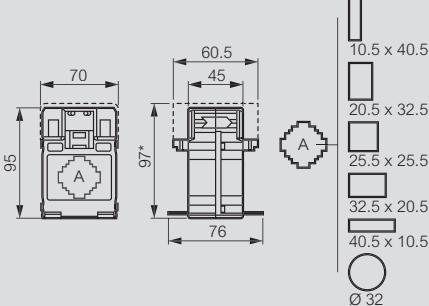
Cat.No 4 121 12/14



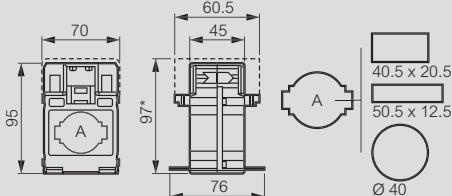
Cat.No 4 121 16/17/19



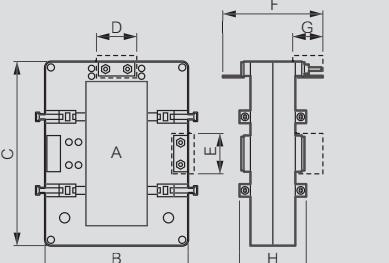
Cat.No 4 121 23/24/25/26



Cat.No 4 121 31/32/33

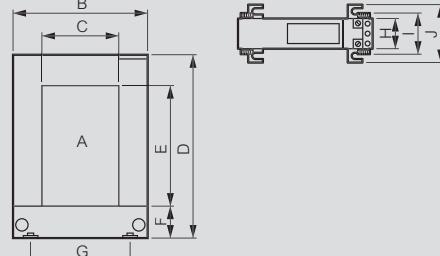


Cat.No 4 121 36/38/39/42/46/47/49/50/51/52/53/54



| Cat.No               | A        | B   | C   | D    | E    | F  | G  | H  |
|----------------------|----------|-----|-----|------|------|----|----|----|
| 4 121 36/38/39       | 32 x 65  | 90  | 94  | 33.5 | 33.5 | 90 | 25 | 40 |
| 4 121 42             | 34 x 84  | 96  | 116 | 33.5 | 33.5 | 87 | 25 | 40 |
| 4 121 46/47/49       | 38 x 127 | 99  | 160 | 33.5 | 33.5 | 87 | 25 | 58 |
| 4 121 50/51/52/53/54 | 54 x 127 | 125 | 160 | 33.5 | 33.5 | 87 | 25 | 40 |

### Single-phase split core current transformers



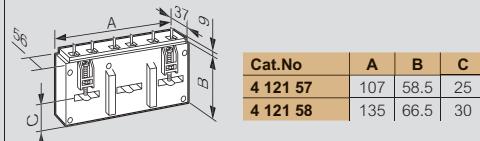
| Cat.No            | A        | B   | C  | D   | E   | F  | G   | H  | I  | J  |
|-------------------|----------|-----|----|-----|-----|----|-----|----|----|----|
| 4 121 62/63       | 50 x 80  | 114 | 50 | 145 | 80  | 33 | 78  | 32 | 46 | 69 |
| 4 121 64/65       | 80 x 120 | 144 | 80 | 185 | 121 | 32 | 108 | 32 | 46 | 69 |
| 4 121 66/67/68/69 | 80 x 160 | 184 | 80 | 245 | 160 | 38 | 120 | 32 | 46 | 69 |

### Three-phase solid core current transformers

Cat.No 4 121 57 for three 20.5 x 5.5 mm bars

Cat.No 4 121 58 for three 30.5 x 5.5 mm bars

For fixing directly on bars



| Cat.No   | A   | B    | C  |
|----------|-----|------|----|
| 4 121 57 | 107 | 58.5 | 25 |
| 4 121 58 | 135 | 66.5 | 30 |

### Maximum cable length between current transformers (CT) and meters

| Size (A) | Cat.No   | Max. output    |              | Maximum cable length between current transformers & meters (m) |                          |                        |
|----------|----------|----------------|--------------|--|--------------------------|------------------------|
|          |          | Class 0.5 (VA) | Class 1 (VA) | Cable 1.5mm <sup>2</sup>                                       | Cable 2.5mm <sup>2</sup> | Cable 6mm <sup>2</sup> |
| 50       | 4 121 01 |                |              | 1.25   | 1.1                      | 1.8                    |
| 75       | 4 121 02 |                |              | 1.5  | 1.5                      | 2.4                    |
| 100      | 4 121 03 | 2              |              | 2.2  | 3.7                      | 8.9                    |
| 125      | 4 121 04 | 2.5            |              | 2.9  | 4.9                      | 11.8                   |
| 160      | 4 121 05 | 3              |              | 3.7  | 6.1                      | 14.8                   |
| 200      | 4 121 06 | 4              |              | 5.1  | 8.5                      | 20.7                   |
| 250      | 4 121 07 | 5              |              | 6.6  | 11.0                     | 26.6                   |
| 400      | 4 121 12 | 10             |              | 13.9   | 23.2                     | 56.2                   |
| 600      | 4 121 14 | 12             |              | 16.8   | 28.1                     | 68.1                   |
| 250      | 4 121 16 | 3              |              | 3.7  | 6.1                      | 14.8                   |
| 400      | 4 121 17 | 6              |              | 8.0  | 13.4                     | 32.6                   |
| 700      | 4 121 19 | 8              |              | 11.0   | 18.3                     | 44.4                   |
| 250      | 4 121 23 | 3              |              | 3.7  | 6.1                      | 14.8                   |
| 300      | 4 121 24 | 5              |              | 6.6  | 11.0                     | 26.6                   |
| 400      | 4 121 25 | 8              |              | 11.0   | 18.3                     | 44.4                   |
| 600      | 4 121 26 | 12             |              | 16.8   | 28.1                     | 68.1                   |
| 700      | 4 121 31 | 8              |              | 11.0   | 18.3                     | 44.4                   |
| 800      | 4 121 32 | 8              |              | 11.0   | 18.3                     | 44.4                   |
| 1000     | 4 121 33 | 10             |              | 13.9   | 23.2                     | 56.2                   |
| 600      | 4 121 36 | 8              |              | 11.0   | 18.3                     | 44.4                   |
| 800      | 4 121 38 | 12             |              | 16.8   | 28.1                     | 68.1                   |
| 1000     | 4 121 39 | 15             |              | 21.2   | 35.4                     | 85.8                   |
| 1250     | 4 121 42 | 12             |              | 16.8   | 28.1                     | 68.1                   |
| 1600     | 4 121 46 | 10             |              | 13.9   | 23.2                     | 56.2                   |
| 2000     | 4 121 47 | 15             |              | 21.2   | 35.4                     | 85.8                   |
| 3200     | 4 121 49 | 25             |              | 35.8   | 59.8                     | 145.0                  |
| 1600     | 4 121 50 | 20             |              | 28.5   | 47.6                     | 115.4                  |
| 2000     | 4 121 51 | 25             |              | 35.8   | 59.8                     | 145.0                  |
| 2500     | 4 121 52 | 30             |              | 43.1   | 72.0                     | 174.6                  |
| 3200     | 4 121 53 | 30             |              | 43.1   | 72.0                     | 174.6                  |
| 4000     | 4 121 54 | 30             |              | 43.1   | 72.0                     | 174.6                  |
| 3 X 250  | 4 121 57 |                | 3            | 3.7  | 6.1                      | 14.8                   |
| 3 X 400  | 4 121 58 |                | 4            | 5.1  | 8.5                      | 20.7                   |
| 400      | 4 121 62 |                | 1.5          | 1.5  | 2.4                      | 5.9                    |
| 800      | 4 121 63 |                | 3            | 3.7  | 6.1                      | 14.8                   |
| 1000     | 4 121 64 |                | 5            | 6.6  | 11.0                     | 26.6                   |
| 1500     | 4 121 65 |                | 8            | 11.0   | 18.3                     | 44.4                   |
| 2000     | 4 121 66 |                | 15           | 21.2   | 35.4                     | 85.8                   |
| 2500     | 4 121 67 |                | 15           | 21.2   | 35.4                     | 85.8                   |
| 3000     | 4 121 68 |                | 20           | 28.5   | 47.6                     | 115.4                  |
| 4000     | 4 121 69 |                | 20           | 28.5   | 47.6                     | 115.4                  |

## Catalogue number index

| Cat.Nos         | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos         | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos         | Page N° | Pack |
|-----------------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|
| <b>0 026 00</b> |         |      | 0 046 84 | 69      | 1    | 0 491 56        | 62      | 1    | 4 063 20 | 44      | 1    | 4 074 26 | 34      | 1    | 4 075 60        | 34      | 1    |
| 0 026 71        | 64      | 1    | 85       | -       | 1    | 83              | 63      | 1    |          |         |      | 27       | -       | 1    | 61              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      | 86       | -       | 1    | 26              | 62      | 1    |          |         |      | 28       | -       | 1    | 62              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      | 87       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 29       | -       | 1    | 63              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      | 89       | 70      | 1    |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 30       | -       | 10   | 64              | -       | 1    |
| <b>0 036 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      | <b>0 802 00</b> |         |      | 4 064 00 | 28      | 10   | 31       | -       | 1    | 65              | -       | 1    |
| 0 036 58        | 64      | 1    |          |         |      | 0 802 99        | 67      | 10   | 01       | -       | 10   | 32       | -       | 10   | 66              | -       | 1    |
| 60              | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 0 802 99        | 67      | 10   | 03       | -       | 10   | 33       | -       | 1    | 67              | -       | 1    |
| 71              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 04       | -       | 10   | 34       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 80              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 06       | -       | 10   | 35       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 11       | -       | 10   | 36       | -       | 1    | <b>4 076 00</b> |         |      |
| <b>0 037 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 12       | -       | 10   | 37       | -       | 1    | 4 076 17        | 34      | 1    |
| 0 037 05        | 60      | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 23       | -       | 10   | 38       | -       | 1    | 18              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 31       | -       | 10   | 39       | -       | 1    | 19              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 32       | -       | 10   | 40       | -       | 1    | 20              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 34       | -       | 10   | 67       | -       | 1    | 21              | -       | 1    |
| <b>0 041 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 36       | -       | 10   | 68       | -       | 1    | 22              | -       | 1    |
| 0 041 01        | 67      | 10   |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 38       | -       | 10   | 69       | -       | 1    | 23              | -       | 1    |
| 07              | -       | 10   |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 39       | -       | 10   | 70       | -       | 1    | 24              | -       | 1    |
| 13              | -       | 10   |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 40       | -       | 5    | 71       | -       | 1    | 25              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 41       | -       | 5    | 72       | -       | 1    | 26              | -       | 1    |
| <b>0 042 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      | <b>0 146 00</b> |         |      | 41       | -       | 5    | 73       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 0 042 10        | 68      | 1    |          |         |      | 78              | -       | 1    | 49       | -       | 5    | 74       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 80              | 67      | 10   |          |         |      | 80              | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 5    | 75       | -       | 10   | 27              | -       | 1    |
| 85              | -       | 10   |          |         |      | 82              | -       | 1    | 57       | -       | 5    | 76       | -       | 1    | 28              | -       | 1    |
| 91              | -       | 5    |          |         |      | 85              | -       | 1    | 59       | -       | 5    | 77       | -       | 1    | 29              | -       | 1    |
| 92              | -       | 5    |          |         |      | 86              | -       | 1    | 60       | -       | 1    | 78       | -       | 1    | 30              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      | 87              | -       | 1    | 61       | -       | 1    | 79       | -       | 1    | 62              | -       | 1    |
| <b>0 044 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      | 88              | -       | 1    | 69       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 63              | -       | 1    |
| 0 044 05        | 67      | 10   |          |         |      | 89              | -       | 1    | 70       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 64              | -       | 1    |
| 06              | -       | 10   |          |         |      | 90              | -       | 1    | 77       | -       | 5    |          |         |      | 65              | -       | 1    |
| 09              | 62      | 1    |          |         |      | 91              | -       | 1    | 79       | -       | 5    |          |         |      | 66              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      | 92              | -       | 1    | 80       | -       | 1    | 03       | -       | 1    | 67              | -       | 10   |
| <b>0 046 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      | 93              | -       | 1    | 81       | -       | 1    | 04       | -       | 1    | 68              | -       | 1    |
| 0 046 70        | 69      | 1    |          |         |      | 95              | -       | 1    | 89       | -       | 1    | 05       | -       | 1    | 69              | -       | 1    |
| 72              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      | 90       | -       | 1    | 06       | -       | 1    | 70              | -       | 10   |
| 73              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 07       | -       | 1    | 71              | -       | 1    |
| 74              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 72       | -       | 1    | 73              | -       | 1    |
| 75              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 08       | -       | 1    | 74              | -       | 1    |
| 76              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 09       | -       | 1    | 75              | -       | 1    |
| 77              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 10       | -       | 1    | 76              | -       | 1    |
| 78              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 11       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 79              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 12       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 80              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 13       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 81              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 14       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 82              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 15       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| 83              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 16       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      | 17       | -       | 1    |                 |         |      |
| <b>0 261 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | <b>4 077 00</b> |         |      |
| 0 261 78        | 70      | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 4 077 33        | 34      | 1    |
| 79              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 34              | -       | 1    |
| 88              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 35              | -       | 1    |
| 89              | -       | 1    |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 36              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 37              | -       | 1    |
| <b>0 371 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 38              | -       | 1    |
| 0 371 92        | 74      | 25   |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 39              | -       | 1    |
|                 |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 40              | -       | 1    |
| <b>0 491 00</b> |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 41              | -       | 1    |
| 0 491 20        | 53      | 10   |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |
| 21              | -       | 10   |          |         |      |                 |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |                 |         |      |

| Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack |
|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|
| 4 077 42 | 34      | 10   | 4 079 32 | 34      | 1    | 4 080 95 | 35      | 1    | 4 089 66 | 36      | 1    | 4 091 14 | 36      | 10   | 4 092 81 | 36      | 1    |
| 43       | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 67       | -       | 1    | 15       | -       | 1    | 82       | -       | 1    |
| 44       | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    | 4 081 43 | 35      | 1    | 83       | -       | 1    | 16       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
| 45       | -       | 1    | 62       | 35      | 1    |          |         |      | 84       | -       | 1    | 17       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
| 46       | -       | 1    | 63       | -       | 1    | 4 088 64 | 36      | 1    | 85       | -       | 1    | 18       | -       | 1    | 4 093 28 | 36      | 1    |
| 92       | -       | 1    | 64       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 45       | -       | 1    | 19       | -       | 1    | 29       | -       | 1    |
| 93       | -       | 1    | 65       | -       | 1    | 4 089 34 | 36      | 1    | 86       | -       | 1    | 20       | -       | 1    | 30       | -       | 1    |
| 94       | -       | 1    | 66       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 46       | -       | 1    | 21       | -       | 1    | 31       | -       | 1    |
| 95       | -       | 1    | 67       | -       | 1    | 4 090 06 | 36      | 1    | 87       | -       | 1    | 22       | -       | 1    | 32       | -       | 1    |
| 96       | 34      | 1    | 69       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 47       | -       | 1    | 23       | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    |
| 98       | -       | 5    | 70       | -       | 1    | 4 091 06 | 36      | 1    | 88       | -       | 1    | 24       | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    |
| 99       | -       | 1    | 71       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 48       | -       | 1    | 25       | -       | 1    | 35       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 72       | -       | 1    | 4 091 14 | 36      | 1    | 89       | -       | 1    | 26       | -       | 1    | 36       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 73       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 50       | -       | 1    | 27       | -       | 1    | 37       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 74       | -       | 1    | 4 092 00 | 36      | 1    | 90       | -       | 1    | 28       | -       | 1    | 38       | -       | 1    |
| 4 078 00 | 34      | 5    | 75       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 51       | -       | 1    | 29       | -       | 1    | 39       | -       | 1    |
| 01       | -       | 1    | 76       | -       | 1    | 4 092 00 | 36      | 1    | 91       | -       | 1    | 30       | -       | 1    | 40       | -       | 1    |
| 02       | -       | 1    | 77       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 52       | -       | 1    | 31       | -       | 1    | 41       | -       | 1    |
| 03       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 4 093 00 | 36      | 1    | 92       | -       | 1    | 32       | -       | 1    | 42       | -       | 1    |
| 04       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |          |         | 53   | -        | 1       | 33   | -        | 1       | 43   | -        | 1       |      |
| 05       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 4 094 00 | 36      | 1    | 93       | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    | 44       | -       | 1    |
| 06       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |          |         | 54   | -        | 1       | 35   | -        | 1       | 45   | -        | 1       |      |
| 51       | -       | 1    | 4 080 22 | 35      | 1    | 4 094 25 | 37      | 1    | 94       | -       | 1    | 36       | -       | 1    | 46       | -       | 1    |
| 52       | -       | 1    | 23       | -       | 1    |          |         | 55   | -        | 1       | 37   | -        | 1       | 47   | -        | 1       |      |
| 53       | -       | 1    | 24       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 95       | -       | 1    | 38       | -       | 1    | 48       | -       | 1    |
| 54       | -       | 1    | 25       | -       | 1    |          |         | 56   | -        | 1       | 39   | -        | 1       | 49   | -        | 1       |      |
| 55       | -       | 1    | 26       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 96       | -       | 1    | 40       | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 1    |
| 57       | -       | 1    | 27       | -       | 1    |          |         | 57   | -        | 1       | 41   | -        | 1       | 51   | -        | 1       |      |
| 58       | -       | 1    | 29       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 97       | -       | 1    | 42       | -       | 1    | 52       | -       | 1    |
| 59       | -       | 1    | 30       | -       | 1    |          |         | 58   | -        | 1       | 43   | -        | 1       | 53   | -        | 1       |      |
| 60       | -       | 1    | 31       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 98       | -       | 1    | 44       | -       | 1    | 54       | -       | 1    |
| 61       | -       | 1    | 32       | -       | 1    |          |         | 59   | -        | 1       | 45   | -        | 1       | 55   | -        | 1       |      |
| 62       | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 99       | -       | 1    | 46       | -       | 1    | 56       | -       | 1    |
| 63       | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    |          |         | 60   | -        | 1       | 47   | -        | 1       | 57   | -        | 1       |      |
| 64       | -       | 1    | 35       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 61       | -       | 1    | 48       | -       | 1    | 58       | -       | 1    |
| 65       | -       | 1    | 36       | -       | 1    |          |         | 62   | -        | 1       | 49   | -        | 1       | 59   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 37       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 63       | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 1    | 60       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 80       | -       | 1    |          |         | 64   | -        | 1       | 51   | -        | 1       | 61   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 82       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 65       | -       | 1    | 52       | -       | 1    | 62       | -       | 1    |
| 4 079 20 | 34      | 1    | 83       | -       | 1    |          |         | 66   | -        | 1       | 53   | -        | 1       | 63   | -        | 1       |      |
| 21       | -       | 1    | 84       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 67       | -       | 1    | 54       | -       | 1    | 64       | -       | 1    |
| 22       | -       | 1    | 85       | -       | 1    |          |         | 68   | -        | 1       | 55   | -        | 1       | 65   | -        | 1       |      |
| 23       | -       | 1    | 87       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 69       | -       | 1    | 56       | -       | 1    | 66       | -       | 1    |
| 24       | -       | 1    | 88       | -       | 1    |          |         | 70   | -        | 1       | 57   | -        | 1       | 67   | -        | 1       |      |
| 26       | -       | 1    | 89       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 71       | -       | 1    | 58       | -       | 1    | 68       | -       | 1    |
| 27       | -       | 1    | 90       | -       | 1    |          |         | 72   | -        | 1       | 59   | -        | 1       | 69   | -        | 1       |      |
| 28       | -       | 1    | 91       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 73       | -       | 1    | 60       | -       | 1    | 70       | -       | 1    |
| 29       | -       | 1    | 92       | -       | 1    |          |         | 74   | -        | 1       | 61   | -        | 1       | 71   | -        | 1       |      |
| 30       | -       | 1    | 93       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 75       | -       | 1    | 62       | -       | 1    | 72       | -       | 1    |
| 31       | -       | 1    | 94       | -       | 1    |          |         | 76   | -        | 1       | 63   | -        | 1       | 73   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 48       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 77       | -       | 1    | 64       | -       | 1    | 74       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 49       | -       | 1    |          |         | 78   | -        | 1       | 65   | -        | 1       | 75   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 80       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 79       | -       | 1    | 66       | -       | 1    | 76       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 82       | -       | 1    |          |         | 80   | -        | 1       | 67   | -        | 1       | 77   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 83       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 81       | -       | 1    | 68       | -       | 1    | 78       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 84       | -       | 1    |          |         | 82   | -        | 1       | 69   | -        | 1       | 79   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 85       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 83       | -       | 1    | 70       | -       | 1    | 80       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 87       | -       | 1    |          |         | 84   | -        | 1       | 71   | -        | 1       | 81   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 88       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 85       | -       | 1    | 72       | -       | 1    | 82       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 89       | -       | 1    |          |         | 86   | -        | 1       | 73   | -        | 1       | 83   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 90       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 87       | -       | 1    | 74       | -       | 1    | 84       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 91       | -       | 1    |          |         | 88   | -        | 1       | 75   | -        | 1       | 85   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 92       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 89       | -       | 1    | 76       | -       | 1    | 86       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 93       | -       | 1    |          |         | 90   | -        | 1       | 77   | -        | 1       | 87   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 94       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 91       | -       | 1    | 78       | -       | 1    | 88       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 95       | -       | 1    |          |         | 92   | -        | 1       | 79   | -        | 1       | 89   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 96       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 93       | -       | 1    | 80       | -       | 1    | 90       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 97       | -       | 1    |          |         | 94   | -        | 1       | 81   | -        | 1       | 91   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 98       | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 95       | -       | 1    | 82       | -       | 1    | 92       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 99       | -       | 1    |          |         | 96   | -        | 1       | 83   | -        | 1       | 93   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 100      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 97       | -       | 1    | 84       | -       | 1    | 94       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 101      | -       | 1    |          |         | 98   | -        | 1       | 85   | -        | 1       | 95   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 102      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 99       | -       | 1    | 86       | -       | 1    | 96       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 103      | -       | 1    |          |         | 100  | -        | 1       | 87   | -        | 1       | 97   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 104      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 101      | -       | 1    | 88       | -       | 1    | 98       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 105      | -       | 1    |          |         | 102  | -        | 1       | 89   | -        | 1       | 99   | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 106      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 103      | -       | 1    | 90       | -       | 1    | 100      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 107      | -       | 1    |          |         | 104  | -        | 1       | 91   | -        | 1       | 101  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 108      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 105      | -       | 1    | 92       | -       | 1    | 102      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 109      | -       | 1    |          |         | 106  | -        | 1       | 93   | -        | 1       | 103  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 110      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 107      | -       | 1    | 94       | -       | 1    | 104      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 111      | -       | 1    |          |         | 108  | -        | 1       | 95   | -        | 1       | 105  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 112      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 109      | -       | 1    | 96       | -       | 1    | 106      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 113      | -       | 1    |          |         | 110  | -        | 1       | 97   | -        | 1       | 107  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 114      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 111      | -       | 1    | 98       | -       | 1    | 108      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 115      | -       | 1    |          |         | 112  | -        | 1       | 99   | -        | 1       | 109  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 116      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 113      | -       | 1    | 100      | -       | 1    | 110      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 117      | -       | 1    |          |         | 114  | -        | 1       | 101  | -        | 1       | 111  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 118      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 115      | -       | 1    | 102      | -       | 1    | 112      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 119      | -       | 1    |          |         | 116  | -        | 1       | 103  | -        | 1       | 113  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 120      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 117      | -       | 1    | 104      | -       | 1    | 114      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 121      | -       | 1    |          |         | 118  | -        | 1       | 105  | -        | 1       | 115  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 122      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 119      | -       | 1    | 106      | -       | 1    | 116      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 123      | -       | 1    |          |         | 120  | -        | 1       | 107  | -        | 1       | 117  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 124      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 121      | -       | 1    | 108      | -       | 1    | 118      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 125      | -       | 1    |          |         | 122  | -        | 1       | 109  | -        | 1       | 119  | -        | 1       |      |
|          |         |      | 126      | -       | 1    | 4 095 00 | 36      | 1    | 123      | -       | 1    | 110      | -       | 1    | 120      | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      | 127      | -</     |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |

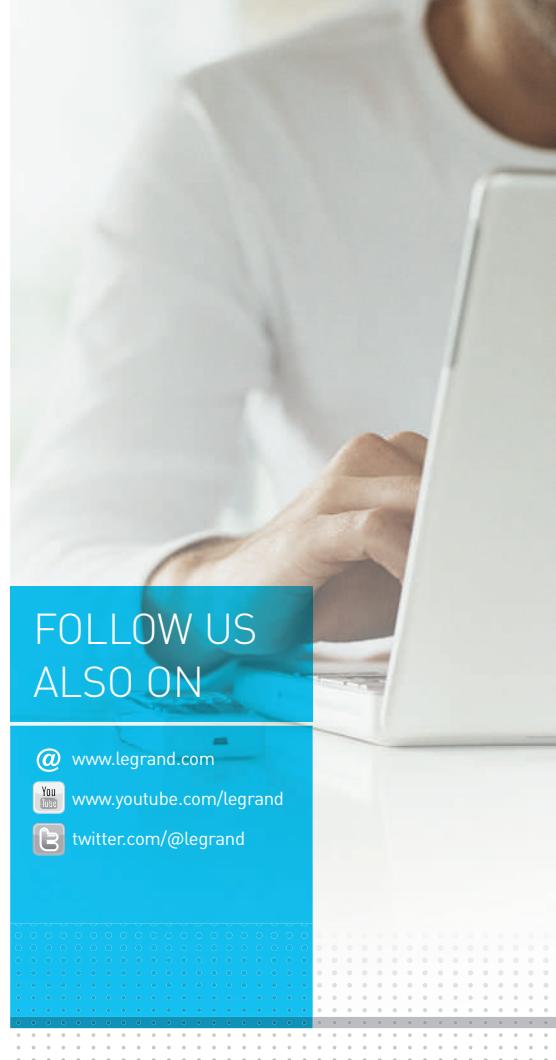
## Catalogue number index

| Cat.Nos         | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos         | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos         | Page N° | Pack | Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack |
|-----------------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|-----------------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|
| 4 094 60        | 37      | 1    | 4 097 16 | 38      | 1    | 4 097 75        | 38      | 1    | 4 098 21 | 39      | 1    | 4 098 87        | 39      | 1    | 4 100 22 | 40      | 1    |
| 92              | -       | 1    | 17       | -       | 1    | 76              | -       | 1    | 22       | -       | 1    | 88              | -       | 1    | 23       | -       | 1    |
| 95              | -       | 1    | 18       | -       | 1    | 77              | -       | 1    | 23       | -       | 1    | 89              | -       | 1    | 24       | -       | 1    |
| 97              | -       | 1    | 19       | -       | 1    | 78              | -       | 1    | 24       | -       | 1    | 90              | -       | 1    | 25       | -       | 1    |
| 99              | -       | 1    | 20       | -       | 1    | 79              | -       | 1    | 30       | -       | 1    | 91              | -       | 1    | 26       | -       | 1    |
| <b>4 095 00</b> |         |      | 21       | -       | 1    | 80              | -       | 1    | 31       | -       | 1    | 92              | -       | 1    | 27       | -       | 1    |
| <b>4 095 00</b> |         |      | 22       | -       | 1    | 81              | -       | 1    | 32       | -       | 1    | 93              | -       | 1    | 28       | -       | 1    |
| 01              | 37      | 1    | 28       | -       | 1    | 82              | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    | 94              | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    |
| 02              | -       | 1    | 29       | -       | 1    | 83              | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    | 95              | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    |
| 03              | -       | 1    | 30       | -       | 1    | 84              | -       | 1    | 35       | -       | 1    | 96              | -       | 1    | 35       | -       | 1    |
| 04              | -       | 1    | 31       | -       | 1    | 85              | -       | 1    | 36       | -       | 1    | 97              | -       | 1    | 36       | -       | 1    |
| 05              | -       | 1    | 32       | -       | 1    | 86              | -       | 1    | 37       | -       | 1    | 98              | -       | 1    | 37       | -       | 1    |
| 06              | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    | 87              | -       | 1    | 38       | -       | 1    | <b>4 099 00</b> |         |      | 38       | -       | 1    |
| 07              | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    | 88              | -       | 1    | 39       | -       | 1    | <b>4 099 00</b> |         |      | 39       | -       | 1    |
| 08              | -       | 1    | 35       | -       | 1    | 89              | -       | 1    | 40       | -       | 1    | 40              | -       | 1    | 41       | -       | 1    |
| 26              | -       | 1    | 41       | -       | 1    | 90              | -       | 1    | 41       | -       | 1    | 01              | -       | 1    | 97       | -       | 1    |
| 29              | -       | 1    | 42       | -       | 1    | 91              | -       | 1    | 42       | -       | 1    | 02              | -       | 1    | 98       | -       | 1    |
| 31              | -       | 1    | 43       | -       | 1    | 92              | -       | 1    | 43       | -       | 1    | 03              | -       | 1    | 99       | -       | 1    |
| 33              | -       | 1    | 44       | -       | 1    | 93              | -       | 1    | 44       | -       | 1    | <b>4 101 00</b> |         |      | 39       | -       | 1    |
| 34              | -       | 1    | 45       | -       | 1    | 94              | -       | 1    | 45       | -       | 1    | 4 101 00        | 40      | 1    | 40       | -       | 1    |
| 35              | -       | 1    | 46       | -       | 1    | 95              | -       | 1    | 46       | -       | 1    | 08              | -       | 1    | 41       | -       | 1    |
| 36              | -       | 1    | 47       | -       | 1    | 96              | -       | 1    | 47       | -       | 1    | 09              | -       | 1    | 97       | -       | 1    |
| 37              | -       | 1    | 48       | -       | 1    | 97              | -       | 1    | 48       | -       | 1    | 11              | -       | 1    | 98       | -       | 1    |
| 38              | -       | 1    | 49       | -       | 1    | 98              | -       | 1    | 49       | -       | 1    | 12              | -       | 1    | 99       | -       | 1    |
| 39              | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 1    | 99              | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 1    | 13              | -       | 1    | 4 101 00 | 40      | 1    |
| 40              | -       | 1    | 51       | -       | 1    | <b>4 098 00</b> |         |      | 51       | -       | 1    | 14              | -       | 1    | 01       | -       | 1    |
| 41              | -       | 1    | 52       | -       | 1    | <b>4 098 00</b> |         |      | 52       | -       | 1    | 20              | -       | 1    | 02       | -       | 1    |
| 42              | -       | 1    | 53       | -       | 1    | 01              | -       | 1    | 53       | -       | 1    | 22              | -       | 1    | 21       | -       | 1    |
| 59              | 38      | 1    | 54       | -       | 1    | 02              | -       | 1    | 54       | -       | 1    | 23              | -       | 1    | 22       | -       | 1    |
| 60              | -       | 1    | 55       | -       | 1    | 03              | -       | 1    | 55       | -       | 1    | 24              | -       | 1    | 23       | -       | 1    |
| 61              | -       | 1    | 56       | -       | 1    | 04              | 39      | 1    | 66       | -       | 1    | 25              | -       | 1    | 24       | -       | 1    |
| 62              | -       | 1    | 57       | -       | 1    | 05              | -       | 1    | 67       | -       | 1    | 26              | -       | 1    | 25       | -       | 1    |
| 63              | -       | 1    | 58       | -       | 1    | 06              | -       | 1    | 68       | -       | 1    | 34              | -       | 1    | 26       | -       | 1    |
| 64              | -       | 1    | 59       | -       | 1    | 07              | -       | 1    | 69       | -       | 1    | 35              | -       | 1    | 27       | -       | 1    |
| 65              | -       | 1    | 60       | -       | 1    | 08              | -       | 1    | 70       | -       | 1    | 36              | -       | 1    | 28       | -       | 1    |
| 66              | -       | 1    | 61       | -       | 1    | 09              | -       | 1    | 71       | -       | 1    | 37              | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    |
| 67              | -       | 1    | 62       | -       | 1    | 10              | -       | 1    | 72       | -       | 1    | <b>4 100 00</b> |         |      | 35       | -       | 1    |
| 68              | -       | 1    | 63       | -       | 1    | 11              | -       | 1    | 73       | -       | 1    | 4 100 07        | 40      | 1    | 36       | -       | 1    |
| 69              | -       | 1    | 64       | -       | 1    | 12              | -       | 1    | 76       | -       | 1    | 08              | -       | 1    | 37       | -       | 1    |
| 70              | -       | 1    | 65       | -       | 1    | 13              | -       | 1    | 77       | -       | 1    | 09              | -       | 1    | 38       | -       | 1    |
| 71              | -       | 1    | 66       | -       | 1    | 14              | -       | 1    | 78       | -       | 1    | 10              | -       | 1    | 41       | -       | 1    |
| 72              | -       | 1    | 67       | -       | 1    | 15              | -       | 1    | 79       | -       | 1    | 11              | -       | 1    | 47       | -       | 1    |
| 73              | -       | 1    | 68       | -       | 1    | 16              | -       | 1    | 80       | -       | 1    | 12              | -       | 1    | 48       | -       | 1    |
| 74              | -       | 1    | 69       | -       | 1    | 17              | -       | 1    | 81       | -       | 1    | 13              | -       | 1    | 49       | -       | 1    |
| <b>4 097 00</b> |         |      | 70       | -       | 1    | 18              | -       | 1    | 82       | -       | 1    | 14              | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 1    |
| <b>4 097 00</b> |         |      | 71       | -       | 1    | 19              | -       | 1    | 83       | -       | 1    | 15              | -       | 1    | 51       | -       | 1    |
| 4 097 15        | 38      | 1    | 72       | -       | 1    | 20              | -       | 1    | 84       | -       | 1    | 20              | -       | 1    | 52       | -       | 1    |
| <b>4 097 00</b> |         |      | 73       | -       | 1    | 85              | -       | 1    | 86       | -       | 1    | 21              | -       | 1    | 53       | -       | 1    |

| Cat.Nos  | Page N° | Pack |
|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|----------|---------|------|
| 4 101 60 | 40      | 1    | 4 102 46 | 41      | 1    | 4 104 93 | 42      | 1    | 4 109 19 | 32      | 1    | 4 110 62 | 32      | 1    | 4 112 05 | 33      | 1    |
| 61       | -       | 1    | 47       | -       | 1    | 99       | -       | 1    | 20       | -       | 1    | 63       | -       | 1    | 06       | -       | 1    |
| 62       | -       | 1    | 48       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 21       | -       | 1    | 64       | -       | 1    | 07       | -       | 1    |
| 63       | -       | 1    | 49       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 22       | -       | 1    | 65       | -       | 1    | 08       | -       | 1    |
| 64       | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 1    | 4 105 00 | 42      | 1    | 23       | -       | 1    | 66       | -       | 1    | 09       | -       | 1    |
| 65       | -       | 1    | 51       | -       | 1    | 08       | -       | 1    | 24       | -       | 1    | 67       | -       | 1    | 10       | -       | 1    |
| 66       | -       | 1    | 52       | -       | 1    | 09       | -       | 1    | 25       | -       | 1    | 68       | -       | 1    | 11       | -       | 1    |
| 67       | -       | 1    | 53       | -       | 1    | 11       | -       | 1    | 47       | -       | 1    | 69       | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    |
| 73       | -       | 1    | 54       | -       | 1    | 12       | -       | 1    | 62       | -       | 1    | 81       | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    |
| 74       | -       | 1    | 55       | -       | 1    | 20       | -       | 1    | 63       | -       | 1    | 83       | -       | 1    | 35       | -       | 1    |
| 75       | -       | 1    | 56       | -       | 1    | 21       | -       | 1    | 64       | -       | 1    | 84       | -       | 1    | 36       | -       | 1    |
| 76       | -       | 1    | 57       | -       | 1    | 23       | -       | 1    | 65       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 37       | -       | 1    |
| 77       | -       | 1    | 58       | -       | 1    | 25       | -       | 1    | 66       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 38       | -       | 1    |
| 78       | -       | 1    | 59       | -       | 1    | 26       | -       | 1    | 67       | -       | 1    | 4 111 02 | 32      | 1    | 39       | -       | 1    |
| 79       | -       | 1    | 60       | -       | 1    | 28       | -       | 1    | 68       | -       | 1    | 03       | -       | 1    | 40       | -       | 1    |
| 80       | -       | 1    | 61       | -       | 1    | 29       | -       | 1    | 69       | -       | 1    | 04       | -       | 1    | 41       | -       | 1    |
| 86       | 41      | 1    | 62       | -       | 1    | 31       | -       | 1    | 71       | 33      | 1    | 05       | -       | 1    | 42       | -       | 1    |
| 87       | -       | 1    | 63       | -       | 1    | 33       | -       | 1    | 72       | -       | 1    | 06       | -       | 1    | 44       | -       | 1    |
| 88       | -       | 1    | 64       | -       | 1    | 34       | -       | 1    | 73       | -       | 1    | 07       | -       | 1    | 45       | -       | 1    |
| 89       | -       | 1    | 65       | -       | 1    | 45       | -       | 1    | 74       | -       | 1    | 08       | -       | 1    | 46       | -       | 1    |
| 90       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 46       | -       | 1    | 75       | -       | 1    | 09       | -       | 1    | 47       | -       | 1    |
| 91       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 55       | -       | 1    | 76       | -       | 1    | 49       | -       | 1    | 85       | -       | 1    |
| 92       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 60       | -       | 1    | 78       | -       | 1    | 50       | -       | 1    | 86       | -       | 1    |
| 93       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 76       | 43      | 1    | 79       | -       | 1    | 51       | -       | 1    | 87       | -       | 1    |
| 99       | -       | 1    |          |         |      | 02       | -       | 1    | 80       | -       | 1    | 52       | -       | 1    | 88       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      | 10       | -       | 1    | 81       | -       | 1    | 53       | -       | 1    | 89       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      | 11       | -       | 1    | 83       | -       | 1    | 54       | -       | 1    | 90       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      | 13       | -       | 1    | 83       | -       | 1    | 55       | -       | 1    | 91       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 61       | -       | 1    | 92       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 62       | -       | 1    | 93       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 63       | -       | 1    | 94       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 64       | -       | 1    | 95       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 64       | -       | 1    | 96       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 71       | -       | 1    | 97       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 72       | -       | 1    | 98       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 73       | -       | 1    | 99       | -       | 1    |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 74       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 75       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 76       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 77       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 78       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 85       | 33      | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 02       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 03       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 04       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 05       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 06       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 10       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 11       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 12       | -       | 1    |          |         |      |
|          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      |          |         |      | 13       | 34      | 1    |          |         |      |

## Catalogue number index





FOLLOW US  
ALSO ON

@ [www.legrand.com](http://www.legrand.com)

You [www.youtube.com/legrand](http://www.youtube.com/legrand)

Twitter [twitter.com/@legrand](http://twitter.com/@legrand)

 legrand

**World Headquarters**

and International Department

87045 Limoges Cedex - France

Tel.: + 33 (0) 5 55 06 87 87

Fax: + 33 (0) 5 55 06 74 55